

U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

EQUIVALENCE OF LEVOTHYROXINE SODIUM PRODUCTS
 JOINT PUBLIC MEETING
 (Cosponsored with the American Thyroid Association,
 The Endocrine Society, and the American Association
 of Clinical Endocrinologists)

+ + + + +

MONDAY, MAY 23, 2005

+ + + + +

The joint meeting was held at 8:30 a.m. in the Boardroom of the National Transportation Safety Board, L'Enfant Plaza, Washington, D.C., Dr. David G. Orloff of CDER and Dr. Paul W. Ladenson of Johns Hopkins University moderating.

FDA REPRESENTATIVES:

DAVID G. ORLOFF, M.D., Director, Division of Metabolic
 and Endocrine Drug Products
 DALE P. CONNER, Pharm.D., Division of Bioequivalence
 BARBARA M. DAVIT, Ph.D., Division of Bioequivalence
 ERIC P. DUFFY, Ph.D., Division of New Drug Chemistry
 STEVEN K. GALSON, M.D., M.P.H., Acting Director,
 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
 ROBERT LIONBERGER, Ph.D., Office of Generic Drugs
 HENRY J. MALINOWSKI, Ph.D., Office of Clinical
 Pharmacology and Biopharmaceutics

ALSO PRESENT:

PAUL W. LADENSON, M.D., Johns Hopkins University
 School of Medicine
 JAMES V. HENNESSEY, M.D., Brown Medical School
 E. CHESTER RIDGWAY, M.D., University of Colorado
 School of Medicine
 STEVEN I. SHERMAN, M.D., University of Texas M.D.
 Anderson Cancer Center
 LEONARD WARTFOSKY, M.D., M.P.H., Uniformed Services
 University of the Health Sciences/Washington
 Hospital Center

PUBLIC SPEAKERS:

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

BETH BRANNAN, Sandoz
GREGORY BRENT, M.D., Secretary, American Thyroid
Association
ROSALIND S. BROWN, M.D., Lawson Wilkins Pediatric
Endocrine Society
ALFRED ELVIN, Ph.D., Sandoz
ALAN P. FARWELL, M.D., American Thyroid Association
LISA H. FISH, M.D. The Endocrine Society
JEFFREY R. GARBER, M.D., Secretary, AACE
IRWIN L. KLEIN, M.D., New York University School of
Medicine
ROBERT A. JERUSSI, M.D., Jerussi Consulting
MICHAEL J. LAMSON, Ph.D., King Pharmaceuticals
HOWARD LANDO, M.D., practicing endocrinologist
WILLIAM H. LANDSCHULZ, M.D., Ph.D., Abbott
Pharmaceuticals
JOHN LEONARD, M.D., Abbott Pharmaceuticals
PETER LURIE, M.D., M.P.H., Public Citizens' Health
Research Group
ERIC POMERANTZ, Sandoz
ROBERT RICHARDS, M.D., Louisiana State University
Medical Center
SALLY SCHIMELPFENIG, Sandoz
FRANK SISTO, Mylan Pharmaceuticals
BRUCE WEINTRAUB, M.D., Trophogen, Inc., formerly
National Institutes of Health
LAWRENCE C. WOOD, M.D., Thyroid Foundation of America
CHERRY WUNDERLICH, Thyroid Cancer Survivors'
Association

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

A-G-E-N-D-A

WELCOMING REMARKS

Steve K. Galson, MD, MPH, CDER/FDA	7
Paul W. Ladenson, MD	9
Johns Hopkins University, School of Medicine	

SESSION I: Background: Clinical Issues and New Drug Applications for Levothyroxine

Levothyroxine Sodium: A Widely Employed Narrow Therapeutic Range Drug

Paul W. Ladenson, MD	11
Johns Hopkins University, School of Medicine	

Overview of FDA General Regulatory Requirements and Methods for Demonstration of Therapeutic Equivalence

Dale P. Conner, PharmD, CDER/FDA	19
--	----

Manufacturing Standards

Eric P. Duffy, PhD, CDER/FDA	32
--	----

Bioavailability/Bioequivalence Studies in Evaluation of New Levothyroxine Products

Henry J. Malinowski, PhD, CDER/FDA	43
--	----

Report of Recently Approved Products' Performance in Bioequivalence Testing

Barbara Davit, PhD, CDER/FDA	53
--	----

Limitations of Current Bioequivalence Standards

James Hennessey, MD, Brown Medical School	64
---	----

INDUSTRY COMMENT PERIOD

John Leonard, MD	
Abbott Pharmaceuticals	75

Michael Lamson, MD	
King Pharmaceuticals	90

Frank Sisto	
Mylan Pharmaceuticals	96

Sandoz Speakers

Beth Brannan	103
Dr. Robert Richards	104
Sally Schimelpfenig	109
Dr. Alfred Elvin	110
Dr. Bruce Weintraub	112

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Dr. Alan Garber, AACE 119
 Dr. Alan Farwell, ATA 121
 Dr. Larry Wood, Mass General Hospital . . 124
 Dr. Rosalind Brown, Harvard Medical School 125
 Cherry Wunderlich, ThyCa 128
 Dr. Peter Lurie, Public Citizen 130

SESSION II: Approach to Comparing Levothyroxine Products: Serum Thyrotropin (TSH) Concentration as a Pharmacodynamic Measure of Thyroxine Bioequivalence and Study Design Consideration

Rationale for TSH as a Marker of Thyroid Hormone Tissue Effects

E. Chester Ridgway, MD 135
 University of Colorado, School of Medicine

Levothyroxine or TSH for Determination of Bioequivalence: Study Design Considerations

Steven I. Sherman, MD 150
 University of Texas, Anderson Cancer Center

FDA Perspective on Pharmacodynamic Bioequivalence Measures, Methodological and Regulatory Considerations and Study Design Issues in TSH-based BE Studies

Robert Lionberger, PhD, CDER/FDA 167

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

Dr. Lisa Fish, Endocrine Society 179
 Dr. Howard Lando 181
 Dr. Gregory Brent, ATA 184
 Dr. Irwin Klein, NYU 186
 Dr. Leonard Wartofksy 189

SESSION III: Summary of Issues/Next Steps

Society Concerns Regarding Current U.S. Prescribing and Dispensing Practices

Leonard Wartofsky, MD 215
 Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences

FDA Summary

David G. Orloff, MD, CDER/FDA 226

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

Dr. Robert Jerussi 238

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Bill Landschulz, Abbott Labs 241
 Eric Pomerantz, Sandoz 243

CLOSING REMARKS

David Orloff, MD, CDER/FDA. 244
 Paul Ladenson, MD 244
 Johns Hopkins University, School of Medicine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:44 a.m.

MS. CUNNINGHAM: Okay, let's try again.

There are just a couple of administrative announcements I would like to make. There are three sign-in sheets for the public comment periods that start after the first break. Well, after lunch, 12:50, 2:15, and 4:05. There's no food or drink allowed in the auditorium, but if you want to bring something, take a snack or something, there is a room back there that you can sit in. There is a screen there also. Would you please turn off your cell phones and your Blackberries as it interferes with the uplink and causes static on the lines. The restrooms are located in the lobby, and we have a really ambitious schedule, and we're already behind schedule.

So would you please keep to your allotted time. I have a timer here that I will set. It will stay green, it will go to a 2-minute warning where it turns yellow, and then when your time is up it turns red, and the floor opens up and takes you.

Now, I'd like to turn the podium over to Dr. Galson. He's the Acting Director for the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research at the Food and Drug Administration. Dr. Galson?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. GALSON: Thank you, Rose. Thank you
2 for all the hard work that you and your colleagues
3 have done putting together this meeting. I wanted to
4 welcome all of you to our Public Meeting on the
5 Therapeutic Equivalence of Levothyroxine Sodium Drug
6 Products. The meeting today is cosponsored by the
7 American Thyroid Association, the Endocrine Society,
8 and the American Association of Clinical
9 Endocrinologists. We appreciate very much the
10 opportunity to further explain FDA standards and
11 methodology for determining levothyroxine sodium
12 therapeutic equivalence.

13 These products came on the market, as you
14 all know, over a half century ago without FDA review
15 and approval for safety and efficacy. Although the
16 efficacy of levothyroxine products was demonstrated in
17 scientific literature, over many years, we received
18 reports of wide deviations in stability and potency
19 that raised FDA's concerns about the quality of the
20 products used in clinical practice. As a result of
21 this concern, in 1997 FDA declared that oral
22 levothyroxine sodium drug products were considered new
23 drugs and would be required to obtain marketing
24 approval under new drug applications. Applicants
25 would be required to demonstrate that they could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consistently manufacture a high-quality product of
2 predictable potency and stability over the shelf life
3 of the product.

4 Since that announcement, FDA has approved
5 seven new drug applications for levothyroxine
6 products. Although none of these was originally rated
7 as substitutable for another product, which is what we
8 call AB rating, we have now approved supplemental new
9 drug applications and generic drug applications from
10 sponsors who demonstrated the therapeutic equivalence
11 or interchangeability of their products with certain
12 others.

13 As we made these regulatory decisions,
14 some, including members of the societies that are
15 cosponsoring this meeting today, have questioned our
16 methodology for assessing bioequivalence, which is a
17 confirmatory test in FDA's determination of
18 interchangeability of drug products, including
19 levothyroxine products. Some have expressed concerns
20 that patients are being harmed by involuntary
21 substitutions of levothyroxine sodium products. Let
22 me assure you that patient safety is FDA's number one
23 priority, and we believe that the decisions that we've
24 made with regard to levothyroxine sodium products are
25 in the best interests of the patients and of public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 health. Our purpose in agreeing to cosponsor this
2 meeting is to help you to better understand our
3 rationale and methodology so that members of the
4 thyroid community will be able to prescribe any of the
5 approved products with great confidence and assurance
6 of patient safety.

7 I'm sure you've all read about our latest
8 safety initiatives in FDA, which include making our
9 regulatory decision-making processes more transparent.

10 Our willingness to cosponsor this meeting is
11 furtherance of that patient safety goal. This meeting
12 will include formal presentations by FDA and by
13 representatives of the cosponsoring societies. We
14 also intend to provide as much time as possible for
15 comments by other interested parties during the open
16 discussion sections of the agenda. Again, let me
17 thank all of you for the opportunity to be here today,
18 and to contribute to this important discussion.

19 At this point I'd like to turn the podium
20 over to Paul Ladenson who's the president of the
21 American Thyroid Association and a professor at Johns
22 Hopkins, as well as the coordinator for the societies
23 at this meeting. Welcome, Dr. Ladenson, thank you.

24 Dr. LADENSON: Well, thank you very much
25 Steve, and thanks in general to FDA for its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 willingness to move ahead with this workshop. I want
2 to first of all thank the National Transportation
3 Safety Board where we are reassured that anything that
4 moves runs more smoothly than things that are static.

5 I want to thank first Dr. Janet Woodcock
6 whose vision more than two years ago was that we hold
7 this workshop at which we could have a thoughtful and
8 thorough and I hope open-minded and transparent
9 discussion of the methodologies currently in use and
10 the concerns that many hold about them. I also want
11 to thank Dr. Galson, whose integrity and tenacity have
12 ensured that this meeting did go forward after long
13 delay. And finally, to thank Dr. David Orloff whose
14 collegial cooperation has been essential in putting
15 together the format and content of today's meeting.
16 So from the societies' perspective, the American
17 Thyroid Association, the Endocrine Society, and the
18 American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, we
19 hope that today's discussion will be thoughtful and
20 thorough, and that it will be only a beginning in
21 continuing the process of improving the precision of
22 thyroxine therapy. So thank you Steve and David.

23 I also am the first speaker, and so I will
24 just shift gears, having already been introduced, and
25 the topic of my presentation, which I will think will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 permit us to catch up some of the time we've lost, is
2 simply to introduce you to levothyroxine sodium as a
3 widely employed and narrow therapeutic range drug.
4 Our society's concerns at the outset, and openly, are
5 that current bioequivalence standards, when combined
6 with current prescribing and dispensing practices in
7 the United States are inadequate to ensure the safety
8 of thyroxine-treated patients. We think that working
9 together we can all do better, and we think we must do
10 better, especially for certain vulnerable populations
11 to which you'll hear reference during the course of
12 the day, patients who rely upon great precision in
13 thyroxine therapy, pregnant women and their growing
14 children, the elderly, other individuals with
15 vulnerabilities of their heart and skeleton to modest
16 degrees of thyroid hormone excess and deficiency, and
17 especially thyroid cancer patients whose titration
18 with thyroxine therapy need be especially precise.

19 And our goals, the societies' goals in
20 today's meetings are to instigate a commitment to four
21 measures that we think can take everyone to the next
22 step in precise thyroxine dosing: more stringent
23 standards for bioequivalent testing, the use of TSH as
24 a pharmacodynamic measure, stricter regulation and
25 label warnings regarding the switching between

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 formulations, and the requirement for re-titration
2 which you'll hear later today as being widely ignored,
3 and finally to amass data to instruct each of these
4 preceding steps to undertake a properly designed
5 definitive crossover clinical trial to assess the real
6 therapeutic equivalence of thyroxine formulations, a
7 trial that would include appropriate controls and
8 measurement of a TSH as a pharmacodynamic index.

9 There are some unique challenges of
10 thyroxine as a drug that everyone in this room is
11 intimately familiar with. This is a compound which
12 using TSH principally as a surrogate is known to have
13 adverse effects at both ends of its spectrum. And
14 you'll be hearing from later speakers about some of
15 these effects. We don't intend to belabor them
16 because Dr. Orloff and I agreed early on in our
17 planning for this session that we would stipulate all
18 agree that levothyroxine therapy entails a very narrow
19 therapeutic index of efficacy and safety. Indeed, the
20 FDA has spoken to this point, saying that
21 levothyroxine sodium is a compound with a narrow
22 therapeutic range where small differences exist
23 between therapeutic and toxic doses. And further
24 define generally narrow therapeutic index drugs as
25 substances that are subject to therapeutic drug

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concentration monitoring, and/or where product
2 labeling indicates a narrow therapeutic range
3 designation.

4 In fact, the FDA has been even more
5 specific in its communication with levothyroxine
6 manufacturers about what our societies agree is one
7 appropriate precision point. In 2001, FDA said that a
8 9 percent refill to refill difference could have
9 serious consequences for thyroid patients. More
10 recently, FDA approved thyroxine products with dose
11 increments as little as less than 9 percent, for
12 example, the 137 microgram versus 125 microgram
13 thyroxine tablets. And just last year, FDA said that
14 its standards will not allow products that differ by 9
15 percent or more in potency or bioavailability to be
16 rated therapeutically equivalent.

17 Levothyroxine is also a challenge because
18 it is an endogenous substance with a plasma protein-
19 bound pool of hormone. Residual thyroid gland
20 function is the rule among patients who are treated
21 with thyroid hormone for hypothyroidism and sometimes
22 that function is autonomous, complicating therapy.
23 This residual endogenous function can interfere with
24 bioequivalence test data in normal subjects, and FDA
25 has recognized the importance of the large endogenous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thyroxine pool, and its endogenous production by
2 altering its approach to bioequivalence testing with
3 baseline correction, although that's not been fully
4 codified in its communications with manufacturers.

5 We believe, the societies, that there is
6 evidence that current bioequivalence standards are
7 inadequate, and that that evidence arises from two
8 broad sources. First, clinical experimentation, and
9 you will hear later this morning from Dr. Hennessey
10 about clinical trials in which different doses of a
11 known single formulation of thyroxine have escaped
12 detection or exclusion using current bioequivalence
13 standards. We are even more concerned, however, about
14 the reality of a regulatory performance over the past
15 year and a half. This shows you data just posted
16 approximately a week ago on the FDA's site examining
17 the actual application data of test products compared
18 to reference products. You'll see that one of the
19 most widely employed novel products, when substituted
20 for one of the most widely prescribed thyroxine brands
21 is associated with a difference that is significantly
22 above 9 percent. Indeed, among the approved products,
23 you can see that in every case one of the 95 percent
24 confidence limits exceeds the 9 percent narrow
25 therapeutic index goal that FDA itself has set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forward.

2 Now, we're blessed in a sense by the
3 precision of the hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid axis,
4 which in itself instructs us about the importance of
5 precise thyroxine dosage in physiology, and enables us
6 by measurement of TSH concentration therapeutically to
7 adjust thyroxine therapy. We know from a study that
8 you will hear quoted, I am sure, a number of times
9 later today, the Carr Study, that modest changes in
10 thyroxine dosage among patients who have been, as in
11 this study, carefully titrated to optimal TSH
12 concentrations can result in either over-treatment or
13 under-treatment. Within this study, 25 microgram
14 increments resulting in 88 percent and 55 percent of
15 patients having TSH concentrations that fall out of
16 range, and have been associated with adverse clinical
17 consequences.

18 Now, with TSH measurement, it should
19 nonetheless be a piece of cake for clinicians and
20 patients to adjust thyroxine appropriately. Clinical
21 experience, though, in this country and overseas
22 suggests that this really is not a reality. You see
23 here four studies, one from Parle, British General
24 Practitioners, Canaris, a population-based study
25 performed in Denver, Hallowell data from the NHANES

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 III series, and Ross from the august thyroid clinic at
2 the Massachusetts General Hospital showing a
3 remarkably consistent phenomenon, that from 15 to 20
4 percent of thyroxin-treated patients, even in
5 specialty practices, and certainly among broader
6 populations, are over-treated, 15 to 20 percent under-
7 treated based upon TSH as a surrogate marker
8 associated with known adverse clinical effects.

9 When one thinks about the complexity of
10 thyroxine therapy, it is perhaps no surprise that this
11 kind of variation occurs. From the delivery of raw
12 drug with known purity and strength to manufacturers,
13 the production of drug, its distribution and storage,
14 all of these steps are carefully monitored by FDA.
15 Then we have the role of the physician in prescribing
16 drug accurately, the patient's filling of the
17 prescription, the pharmacist's dispensation of the
18 drug appropriately responding to physician's
19 direction, the patient's role in storing the drug and
20 using it for an appropriate period of time, and then
21 perhaps most importantly in this sequence of events
22 adhering to therapy and taking the drug as prescribed.

23 Drug absorption, and in the case of thyroxine therapy
24 its activation by deiodination in target tissues also
25 are subject to physiological and pathophysiological

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes. And drug interactions, just as they
2 interfere with absorption, can also alter the
3 metabolism and clearance of thyroxine, a phenomenon
4 that can also be affected by physiological changes
5 such as pregnancy and aging.

6 As we think about any such complex
7 sequence of events, how does the variance of each
8 individual phenomenon relate to the whole? And this
9 is a simple equation that describes that relationship.

10 Here, perfection in terms of dose-prescription versus
11 dose-received. A variation in a single parameter,
12 such as bioequivalence, or adherence to therapy,
13 interference with absorption or metabolism resulting,
14 as you can see, for an individual patient taking a
15 typical dosage of thyroxine of perhaps a 10 to 15
16 microgram per deciliter per day difference. There is
17 no guarantee that the variance in a single step, for
18 example, the shelf life of a medication, will cancel
19 out other variances. And as you can see here, when
20 you add imprecision in other steps, this potential
21 variability becomes even greater, with the possibility
22 of a perfect storm of variance alterations that could
23 result in serious clinical consequences for a patient.

24 Every day across the country physicians
25 caring for the 13 million Americans who take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 levothyroxine make the kinds of dose adjustments that
2 you see illustrated here on this slide, often changes,
3 indeed in the majority of cases, changes that are less
4 than 25 percent, and often less than 12.5 percent in
5 their magnitude. The concern of our societies is that
6 these changes be made with deliberation and precision,
7 and not be made -- or not be countermanded by chance.

8 So in conclusion, and introduction to
9 today's meeting, FDA and clinical sub-specialists have
10 improved the precision of thyroxine therapy for the
11 Americans who need it. Nonetheless, we believe that
12 current pharmacokinetic standards, when combined with
13 the reality of contemporary prescribing and dispensing
14 practices, are not adequate to ensure the safety of
15 patients taking thyroxine, or the efficacy of
16 thyroxine therapy in some cases. We think we can do
17 better, and we think we're obliged to work together to
18 do better, especially for the vulnerable populations
19 that I mentioned at the outset of my talk.

20 You're going to be hearing from four
21 speakers during the remainder of the day representing
22 our societies. Dr. Hennessey, who will talk further
23 about our concern and recommendations regarding the
24 stringency of bioequivalence standards. Dr. Ridgway,
25 who will talk about TSH as a pharmacodynamic measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to augment our assessment of levothyroxine products
2 and their therapeutic equivalence. Dr. Wartofsky, who
3 I think will provide you a window on the reality of
4 contemporary practice, and the need for stricter
5 regulation and label warnings regarding the switching
6 between formulations, and the inadherence to the re-
7 titration requirement that is so widespread. And then
8 finally Dr. Sherman is going to dream with you a bit
9 about what a properly designed, definitive crossover
10 trial would look like to assess the equivalence of
11 thyroxine formulations, including use of TSH as a
12 pharmacodynamic measure. So again, I want to thank
13 Dr. Galson, and thank Dr. Orloff, and like the rest of
14 you, I look forward to our thoughtful and thorough
15 discussion of this issue through the remainder of the
16 day. Thank you.

17 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you, Dr. Ladenson. Our
18 next speaker is Dr. Dale Conner. He's the supervisory
19 pharmacologist from the Office of Generic Drugs in the
20 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research at FDA. You
21 can't hear me? We'll work on it. Dr. Conner.

22 DR. CONNER: Can you hear me? Okay.
23 Today I'm looking forward, as I'm sure most of you
24 are, to a very stimulating discussion, a very lively
25 one. However, it's my job that I've been assigned to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give the introductory material to explain the basics
2 of this pharmacokinetically-based bioequivalence
3 technique that we use on literally hundreds, if not
4 thousands, of products in both the NDA or new drug
5 arena, as well as in the generic drugs arena.

6 So first off, you can look all through the
7 literature and other places and find a variety of
8 different definitions of bioequivalence, some fairly
9 loose and broad saying that virtually any formulation
10 of any type can be compared to another. When I talk
11 about bioequivalence for the purposes that we're
12 discussing today, I'm talking about pharmaceutical
13 equivalence whose rate and extent of absorption are
14 not statistically different when administered to
15 patients or subjects at the same molar dose under
16 experimental conditions. So I'm using a very tight
17 and very specific definition of bioequivalence.

18 And the first important point of this is
19 when we look at substitutable or switchable products
20 that are eventually granted an AB rating, we're always
21 looking at pharmaceutical equivalence. And what we
22 mean by pharmaceutical equivalence is a tablet is
23 equivalent to a tablet. In our system, a capsule is
24 not equivalent to a tablet. So that would not be
25 given a switchable or AB rating.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pharmaceutical equivalence also has the
2 same amount of the exact same drug. If we talk about
3 two different salts of the same drug, we're not
4 talking about pharmaceutical equivalence. So it has
5 the same dosage form, intended for the same use, and
6 it has the same amount of the exact same drug in it.
7 So a suppository is not pharmaceutically equivalent to
8 a tablet, and so forth. So that's very important for
9 our definition and what we're talking about now. And
10 I think probably everyone understands that all of the
11 products at issue here are all tablets containing the
12 same nominal dosage strengths of levothyroxine.

13 Why do we do this? First and foremost,
14 the purpose of conducting bioequivalence studies is to
15 confirm the therapeutic equivalence of two
16 formulations. Those two formulations could be from
17 the same manufacturer in an NDA. They could be
18 different, scaled-up formulation versus the clinical
19 trials formulation, or it could be two different
20 manufacturers trying to product products which perform
21 in exactly, or close to exactly, the same way. So
22 this is a technique that's used in both new drug
23 approvals as well as in generic drug approvals.

24 And when I say confirmed therapeutic
25 equivalence, you'll see that a lot of what we do,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which other FDA speakers and other speakers will talk
2 about, is there's a great deal of work that goes in on
3 the manufacturer's and sponsor's part on the dosage
4 form design as well as the FDA's assessment of all
5 those things. A lot of chemistry work, which you'll
6 hear from Dr. Duffy, as well as a lot of other work,
7 before we even get to the point of trying to confirm
8 what we already believe by all those other tests. And
9 that's that the products indeed, when and if they are
10 approved, are going to be therapeutically equivalent.

11 Therapeutically equivalent products, we
12 contend, can be substituted for each other without any
13 adjustment in dose or other additional therapeutic
14 monitoring. And as you see, that's one of the
15 controversial points that was brought up by the
16 previous speaker, and will be addressed at some length
17 later. But that's our contention, when we give an AB
18 rating, that no additional monitoring is required.
19 And that doesn't mean you're not doing the same
20 monitoring you always would do with a patient, but you
21 don't really -- our contention is you don't really
22 need anything extra, any re-titration or so forth.
23 And as you heard, that is one of the controversial
24 points.

25 And the most efficient method of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirming therapeutic equivalence is to assure the
2 formulations perform in an equivalent manner. It's a
3 very important concept, and it's something that a lot
4 of the people that I go out and talk to with a variety
5 of different training, pharmacists, physicians, the
6 public, and unfortunately a lot of my FDA colleagues
7 that I talk to as well forget that the bioequivalence
8 we're talking about is actually, strictly speaking, a
9 test of two or perhaps more formulations and how they
10 perform in vivo. And when I say perform, I mean how
11 do they release the drug substance that they contain
12 and make it available for absorption into the body. I
13 mean, that's entirely what we're talking about, and a
14 lot of other clinical concerns that go beyond that are
15 extremely important, but the question, the specific
16 question that we're addressing with this, is are these
17 two formulations, whether it be by the same
18 manufacturer or by different manufacturers, are they
19 going to perform and be equally, or close to equally,
20 bioavailable when I give them under similar conditions
21 to the same patient, or to the same subject. So
22 that's what we're really after with this.

23 Just to give you a few -- since I'm an FDA
24 speaker I have to quote the regs occasionally. For
25 us, this is a very important -- this isn't just to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quote the regs. This is actually a very important
2 guiding principle for us. Normally the regulations a
3 lot of times are hard to understand, or they're not,
4 you know, not well-written so that normal people can
5 understand it. However, this particular part, which
6 is very important to us who do bioequivalence, is
7 actually very clear-cut, and very based on sound
8 science, and probably sound practice over a good 30
9 years or so. It lists in this section the methods,
10 the general methods of determining or confirming
11 bioequivalence. And furthermore, it's important to
12 see that this list is not just put up in a random
13 fashion. This is put up in what the writers of these
14 regulations, the scientists who had input into it and
15 the physicians, that it is in order of actual
16 preference, from best and most efficient to least
17 efficient. All of these are effective measurements,
18 used properly, but some are better than others. For
19 oral products whose effects are mediated through
20 systemic effects, which are a great deal of the
21 products that we deal with, the best way to determine
22 whether two formulations release their active drug to
23 the body in the same way are in vivo measurement of
24 that active moiety, or moieties in the biological
25 fluid. And that could be blood or blood plasma. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the old days they actually measured urine. We don't
2 really do that very much except for one or two
3 specialized dosage forms, or specialized drugs. And
4 so this has proven over a good 30 years with quite a
5 few studies to be the most efficient way at the end.
6 And the end is that very simple thing that I stated,
7 do those two formulations perform in vivo in the same
8 way. So this is virtually all -- every experience
9 that I've ever had with any drug, including the
10 somewhat more complex drugs like this one, this is
11 always the best approach. Now, we may argue what the
12 criteria should be, or whether it should be tighter or
13 looser. But the most efficient means to the end is
14 generally to measure the drug as it appears, first
15 appears in the body and is transported to its site of
16 activity.

17 Other effects which we have used, and have
18 to use in certain types of products or drugs. We can
19 use in vivo pharmacodynamic comparisons, which is one
20 of the proposals that's being made today. TSH could
21 be considered to fall in that category. Again, we use
22 that for some topical drugs, topical corticosteroids,
23 we use some pharmacodynamic measures for that. It's
24 much more challenging to do that, and required a great
25 deal of effort to get to a point where we could even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do it in a reliable and convincing manner. In vivo
2 limited clinical comparisons. We often don't have a
3 pharmacodynamic measure which can be readily measured,
4 so we actually have to use the same clinical
5 evaluations that were used to approve the drug in the
6 NDA initially, and use patients, and look at the
7 patients' response over time to that therapy. So that
8 is a possibility as well. That's very difficult and
9 challenging to do, clinical responses in general are
10 very variable, you need a lot of patients. At the end
11 sometimes you've done a very large trial and
12 unfortunately, as some of the drug sponsors in the
13 audience will know, you end up with this large effort
14 and not having either a confirmation of bioequivalence
15 or information that says that you've made the wrong
16 formulation and you ought to go back. So you end up
17 with a very equivocal result after putting a lot of
18 patients through a trial. But this does work. If you
19 try hard enough, if you do enough trials, you can get
20 one that either demonstrates bioequivalence or gives
21 you an answer that you haven't made the right
22 formulation and you ought to go back and do it again.

23 Finally, in vitro comparisons in specific
24 cases, say for -- we have a few non-absorbable GI
25 drugs, and we need to do in vitro comparisons because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you can neither measure the drug in plasma nor can you
2 actually get a very good handle on the clinical
3 effects. Sucralfate is one that's very difficult.
4 That's done with clinical comparisons. Other things
5 like cholestyramine, which binds bile acids in the GI
6 tract we do in vitro binding instead of an in vivo
7 study, and that's proven to be very effective in
8 differentiating like to unlike products. And then the
9 regulations give us, you know, allow us to be
10 creative. When none of the above works, it allows us
11 to go back to science and to actually develop a new
12 method that doesn't even fit in any of the above
13 categories.

14 This is a slide which I've shown quite a
15 lot. I have two versions. This is the general
16 version for oral drug performance. And the important
17 parts of this -- there are several -- is it lays out
18 in a schematic formulations the steps where you go
19 from a solid oral dosage form all the way to the end
20 to a therapeutic effect. And by therapeutic effect, I
21 include all therapeutic effects, both the desired and
22 the undesired effects, and also pharmacodynamic
23 effects as well. Important point number one is that
24 what we're talking about as far as formulation
25 performance occurs in this step here, in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transition from that solid tablet to a drug in
2 solution in the GI tract. So the tablet has to
3 disintegrate, and then the particles of drug have to
4 dissolve and become a solution prior to absorption.
5 If the drug is already in solution, then this step
6 really doesn't exist, and virtually all solutions, as
7 far as our regulations and how we handle them, most of
8 the time we don't even do or require in vivo studies,
9 bioequivalence studies on solution dosage forms,
10 unless they have some kind of odd or strange excipient
11 that may affect the absorption. But the vast majority
12 are waived, we don't do any in vivo studies on them at
13 all.

14 But this point here is the most important
15 point, because that's what the manufacturer puts
16 together, that's what controls how much drug is
17 absorbed and how fast. And so that's really what
18 we're trying to test here. That's the thing that's
19 going to make the difference down the road, if this
20 first step does not -- if the two products do not
21 perform well, or equally, this will lead all the way
22 along to eventually different therapeutic effects.

23 The other thing that people, especially
24 when I speak to clinicians say is well, you know,
25 you've said you measure blood here, but I'm really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interested in the clinical effects. So why don't you
2 just cut to the chase, cut to the end, and look at the
3 clinical effects, because basically that's what I use
4 in my practice, that's what you used in the clinical
5 trials that showed efficacy, why don't you just
6 measure them directly. It's a very logical comment,
7 but there are some technical problems, I could call
8 them, and characteristics that make this much more
9 difficult to do. And not only difficult as a matter
10 of effort, but difficult meaning that the results I
11 always get are not really definitive when I finally do
12 this trial. The blood concentrations have a fairly
13 linear response. They aren't all that sensitive to
14 the dose that you pick your study to do at, so that
15 the response, meaning the plasma concentrations, tend
16 to be rated in a linear fashion. So it's not exactly
17 sensitive to dose.

18 Just quickly, this is a much more accurate
19 schematic for levothyroxine or any endogenous hormone
20 where the body stores or produces the drug, and
21 through a feedback mechanism it adds -- the body
22 itself adds more of the same drug or same substance to
23 the blood. So it becomes a little bit more
24 complicated to do blood sampling, since we're already
25 dealing with an endogenous level that we must somehow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subtract out to see what the contribution of the
2 dosage form is. So it's a little bit more complex
3 with levothyroxine or other hormones than the simple
4 case that I just stated.

5 I have another -- as you work your way
6 from left to right on that scheme, the variability of
7 all those steps goes up, so that by the time you get
8 to clinical responses, you're dealing with quite
9 variable responses, since all of that additive
10 variability. And that's very hard to deal with in
11 studies. It requires large trials.

12 The other thing about clinical or
13 pharmacodynamic responses is they don't have a linear
14 relationship with their response. There is a part of
15 this curve where I've given a very small amount of
16 drug, and I get no discernible response. There's a
17 portion up here where I've given a lot and I've pretty
18 much maxed out the response that I'm given. If I do
19 my trial up here, I can have a large difference in the
20 delivered dose, and I can see absolutely no difference
21 between the two dosage forms, whereas if I do it on
22 the steep part, which is what is necessary, I can see
23 a very nice sensitivity to differences in dosage form.

24 But it's very, depending on where you are in this
25 curve, that can change, and each person has a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different dose response, each person in your trial.

2 Just quickly, study designs. We do a two-
3 way crossover, fasted study, and usually a two-way
4 crossover, fed study. There's some alternate dosage -
5 - or alternate study designs here, and those sometimes
6 can be used for specific drugs. Usually with
7 levothyroxine we use the top two, although a suitable
8 alternative properly done, you could do a parallel
9 fasted trial since levothyroxine has rather a long
10 half-life.

11 And the final, the statistical methods
12 which are always difficult to explain, and since I've
13 pretty much run out of time I won't go into detail
14 about that, but when you hear others refer to AUC and
15 Cmax those are the two pharmacokinetic parameters that
16 represent the extent, or how much is absorbed. So
17 when we compare AUCs from two products we're looking
18 at the entire extent that's absorbed. And the Cmax is
19 related to the rate, how fast it comes in. And so we
20 compare those as well. The data is log transformed.
21 We do an analysis of variance procedure, the
22 statistical procedure with that model that I stated,
23 and from that we calculate those infamous 90 percent
24 confidence intervals that you have heard about. And
25 they must be between 80 to 125 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So as a summary, the bioequivalence is the
2 confirmation of the comparative performance of
3 formulations. And by that we mean the release of the
4 drug substance from the drug product by rate and
5 extent. And this is the final, I guess, thing to
6 understand, that I said we're talking about
7 formulation performance here. Do the two formulations
8 perform in vivo in the same way or not? And that's
9 what we're trying to get at. And there are a lot of
10 other clinical concerns which are important for
11 patient management, but aren't necessarily relevant to
12 this specific and very limited question. And for more
13 information on this I've listed a couple of FDA
14 websites and things which you can look at.

15 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you, Dr. Conner. Our
16 next speaker is Dr. Eric Duffy. He is a supervisory
17 chemist in the Office of New Drug Chemistry at the
18 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. He'll be
19 speaking on manufacturing standards for levothyroxine
20 sodium drug products. Dr. Duffy?

21 DR. DUFFY: Thank you, David. Good
22 morning, everyone. Can I be heard? All right. I
23 just want to take a few moments to discuss some
24 basics. If you're going to study a drug, you need to
25 manufacture it. And at FDA, we spend a considerable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 amount of effort to ensure that drug products are
2 manufactured at the highest quality. So I'd like to
3 just -- let's see. I'm going to just briefly describe
4 the drug products, and formulation, and manufacturing
5 basics. And I'll go into a little bit of history
6 about these products. As was indicated, they had been
7 manufactured for a half a century, and most of the
8 time under basically unregulated circumstances. And
9 then the regulatory history as the products evolved,
10 and what the current status is of these drug products.

11 As was mentioned earlier, the active
12 principle of this drug is an endogenous substance,
13 levothyroxine, which is shorthand designated as T4
14 quite frequently. It should be noted, and it was
15 indicated earlier, that it has a significant half-
16 life. The half-life is approximately seven days, and
17 that's an important point to note. These products are
18 manufactured as immediate-release tablets. And just
19 to describe very briefly how you manufacture a
20 product, these are -- and I'm sure everyone's familiar
21 with the products being relatively low dose. Very
22 small amount of active ingredient. The active
23 ingredient is blended with inactive components that
24 permits you to actually manufacture a tablet. That's
25 called direct compression. A powder blend is made

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is then fed into a machine that punches a tablet
2 out. And these products are manufactured in batches
3 of millions of tablets. So this is a rather large-
4 scale operation where you have big, huge vats that
5 blend these materials together. One attempts to get a
6 very consistent blend so that tablet after tablet as
7 they're punched in the tablet machine come out in
8 consistent doses. And that's referred to as content
9 uniformity. And this is a very important
10 characteristic of any drug product, but it's most
11 particularly important for a very low-dose drug
12 product. And so the blending process is very
13 important.

14 Now, these products are manufactured
15 currently under what is referred to as Good
16 Manufacturing Practices. And this is a set of
17 regulations that FDA has which basically codifies
18 manufacturing principles that, if adhered to, result
19 in a high-quality product. And we have -- I work out
20 of Headquarters, but we have people out in the field
21 who actually visit the plants and ensure that the drug
22 products are manufactured under Good Manufacturing
23 Practices.

24 A brief history of these products.
25 Levothyroxine was first marketed in the 1950s, and as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I mentioned, under non-FDA regulated conditions,
2 circumstances, until 2001. This is a challenging
3 product to manufacture. Levothyroxine itself is
4 relatively unstable, chemically unstable. So one
5 needs to develop a formulation that is designed to
6 enhance its stability so that it can have a reasonably
7 lengthy shelf life for marketing purposes. So it's
8 very important to ensure that one designs a
9 formulation that ensures that the product is stable
10 throughout its shelf life, and retains its potency.

11 It had been noted earlier by Dr. Galson
12 that FDA had a large number of reports that there was
13 inconsistency in potency across different products and
14 from batch to batch. And this was confirmed in our
15 laboratories that there was indeed a good bit of
16 inconsistency among these products. The products were
17 not necessarily manufactured to try to design 100
18 percent of the labeled claim. Oftentimes the products
19 were formulated with an excess of the active component
20 so that upon degradation one would still have
21 reasonably close to the label claim amount of drug.
22 And the products did degrade. And I'll show you some
23 data about that later.

24 Some of the products actually degraded up
25 to something around 20 percent, and that's really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite significant. When the active ingredient
2 degrades, well it turns into something that's called a
3 degradant, an impurity. And these were not monitored
4 as well. Monitoring of the stability was an important
5 thing. However, the practices across the industry
6 were inconsistent, and were not really according to
7 standards that we currently endorse. So the overall
8 result was relatively inconsistent quality.

9 As I mentioned, there was not only
10 inconsistency between manufacturers' products from
11 product to product, there was also inconsistency batch
12 to batch within the same manufacturer. The result of
13 that was that some potencies, some strengths, could
14 actually overlap. For example, the super-potent 100
15 microgram tablet could contain more of the active
16 component than the 112 microgram. And this picture
17 describes essentially what I'm talking about in terms
18 of overlap of dosage strength. If one has something
19 at the high end, for example here, for the 88
20 microgram tablet, it actually overlaps with the 100
21 microgram tablet. And so, the prescribing physician
22 doesn't know exactly what dosage strength, when they
23 titrate to dose, they don't know exactly what strength
24 to continue to provide.

25 Now, after having seen this, observed this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 problem in the marketplace, FDA moved to bring these
2 products under our system of regulation. And we
3 issued a number of Federal Register notices, which
4 informed the industry of our intent to bring it under
5 the regulatory umbrella, and these are the citations.

6 We followed up with a guidance to industry about how
7 we were going to proceed with bringing that process
8 under FDA regulation. And that involved a phase-out
9 of unregulated products and a phase-in of the
10 regulated products, which we're attempting to ensure
11 the high-quality standards for.

12 As Dr. Galson mentioned, we have approved
13 seven applications for levothyroxine products. And as
14 far as I understand, there are four currently marketed
15 in the U.S. In submission of these applications,
16 applications received after August of 2001 were
17 reviewed as generic applications. It should be noted,
18 however, that the chemistry and manufacturing
19 standards are exactly the same whether it's regulated
20 as a new drug application or an abbreviated new drug
21 application -- as a generic application. And I know
22 that quite well because I spent a number of years
23 myself in the Office of Generic Drugs.

24 Now, the products that we reviewed, the
25 seven applications that we reviewed, are currently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required to be manufactured targeting 100 percent of
2 the label claim at the time of release of the product.

3 And also, to ensure tablet to tablet consistency, the
4 content uniformity also is targeted at 100 percent,
5 although there is some allowable variation, but
6 relatively tight in terms of that variability. The
7 products were required to demonstrate their stability
8 at defined conditions. And this acronym here is
9 International Conference on Harmonization, which is an
10 international agreement, really, of what constitutes
11 appropriate test conditions to demonstrate stability.

12 So products are placed under defined conditions, and
13 the potency and other attributes, dissolution,
14 disintegration, for example, are observed, to ensure
15 that the product retains its specified product quality
16 throughout a certain defined period of time, which was
17 referred to as its expiry, or its shelf life. So
18 these test data are provided to FDA, and we do a
19 suitable analysis of the data to observe the trend
20 toward loss of potency. And based upon these data, we
21 determine an expiry, and agree with the manufacturer
22 on what that expiry should be.

23 I mentioned that the standards are the
24 same whether they be generic or new drugs. We have a
25 number of manufacturers of drug products. However,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 each drug product can be manufactured with an active
2 ingredient provided by some other manufacturer. And
3 that is the most common practice. The active
4 ingredient quality standards are also very important,
5 not only the drug product performance standards, but
6 you have to start with an active ingredient that you
7 know is of a high quality. And so those
8 manufacturers' practices are also scrutinized by FDA,
9 and we ensure that those manufacturers produce a very
10 high quality product for subsequent use by the drug
11 product manufacturer in formulation.

12 One needs to establish suitable standards
13 for the quality attributes of a drug product. And
14 previous to the regulated approach to these products,
15 the standards were varied widely between
16 manufacturers. There were inconsistent basic
17 specifications. And so we moved to ensure that these
18 standards were made relatively uniform across all
19 manufacturers so that the high quality would be
20 ensured.

21 I mentioned earlier that we wanted to
22 target at 100 percent of the label claim. And that
23 required some manufacturers to actually reformulate
24 their products to ensure adequate stability of that
25 formulation. The quality standards are now codified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a monograph in the USP, U.S. Pharmacopeia
2 standards. And there are established, defined
3 dissolution methods, and there are alternatives.
4 There are basically three methods described.

5 The first point here is with respect to
6 potency. We need to ensure that the potency
7 determinations were done by current state-of-the-art
8 techniques, and that's referred to as HPLC. It's a
9 chromatographic means of determining purity. You'll
10 see there that I've noted that the specification is 90
11 - 110 percent. Now, that variability is really quite
12 standard across most products. And that is primarily
13 due to simply instrumentation variability, test
14 methodology variability, and a little bit of
15 manufacturing variance. But it's mostly an analytical
16 issue.

17 Content uniformity, tablet-to-tablet
18 consistency and potency is defined also in the USP
19 under a specific chapter. And in fact, most of the
20 products we have approved have tighter standards than
21 the USP establishes. We also move toward having the
22 impurities, the degradation products monitored to
23 ensure that there weren't any potential safety issues
24 that might result from degradation. And other
25 attributes that are also important for product

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance, such as the tablet hardness, the moisture
2 content which can impact stability, and friability,
3 which means does the tablet break and chip and fall
4 apart. It maintains its integrity. So all these
5 standards were established for each product.

6 This describes basically what the content
7 uniformity looks like, centered around 100 percent.
8 And there is some degree of variability established.
9 So this is simulated data to show what is typical for
10 a product such as this.

11 Stability was clearly defined in these
12 applications, and the standards were established based
13 upon the International Conference on Harmonization
14 standards. And also, not only the test conditions are
15 described, but also the frequency of testing to ensure
16 that a suitable amount of data over time is gathered
17 to ensure that you have adequate knowledge of the
18 stability of the product.

19 Stability of levothyroxine products before
20 we approved the applications was really problematic.
21 And this is also simulated data which just -- it's
22 typical of what we had observed, and how some of the
23 products performed. The blue curve shows products
24 pre-'97, and particularly in the early part of the
25 graph you can see significant degradation, loss of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potency. Products were typically formulated at higher
2 than 100 percent to accommodate this loss of potency
3 over time. Reformulated products shown in the pink --
4 I hope you can see it up there -- in the pink show
5 that these reformulated products exhibited much better
6 stability performance over time. Starting out with
7 100 percent label claim, they typically lost just a
8 few percentage points in potency over time. This
9 shows the early part of the curve, demonstrating the
10 dramatic drop in potency for the older products, and
11 relatively good stability being demonstrated with
12 these reformulated products.

13 And that really concludes my talk on
14 manufacturing. The emphasis I'd like to leave you
15 with is that we have a high degree of confidence that
16 the products that are currently in the marketplace,
17 those approved and in the marketplace, are of high
18 quality, and ensure that the patient receives the
19 proper dose over time from batch to batch, from
20 manufacturer to manufacturer. We have a clear
21 understanding of the quality standards, and we believe
22 that the manufacturers also understand their process
23 and their product, and perform the manufacturing in a
24 manner that produces a high-quality product. Thank
25 you very much for your attention.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you, Dr. Duffy. Our
2 next speaker is Dr. Henry Malinowski. He's from the
3 Office of Clinical Pharmacology and Biopharmaceutics
4 at the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. And
5 he's going to speak about bioavailability and
6 bioequivalence studies in the evaluation of new
7 levothyroxine products. Dr. Malinowski?

8 DR. MALINOWSKI: Thank you, David. Good
9 morning everyone. What I'll be focusing on is the
10 period going from when there were no approved
11 levothyroxine products to the time when NDAs began to
12 be approved. And I'll put particular emphasis on what
13 was done, and why the various steps were undertaken.
14 I would like to emphasize that the issues were not
15 related to the direct safety and efficacy of
16 levothyroxine, the issues were not related to the
17 diagnosis and treatment of thyroid disease, but the
18 issues were much more related to the doubts about the
19 quality and consistency of the marketed levothyroxine
20 products. And that is what FDA addressed by the
21 process which I will be describing.

22 So what we're trying to say is if a
23 patient is prescribed a 100 microgram dose of
24 levothyroxine, and that's what the tablet says it
25 contains, that it in fact contains as close as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible to 100 micrograms, that amount of drug. And
2 when the patient swallows this drug, that that drug is
3 released and is made available as close as possible to
4 100 micrograms of levothyroxine. And then that drug
5 is available for absorption in an efficient and
6 reproducible way. This is what I think has been
7 accomplished by the NDA approval process, and I'll
8 present data to show why I think that this is so.

9 It has been mentioned, and this describes
10 the issues, these products have been in the market
11 since the 1950s, and none had been approved as a new
12 drug by FDA. There were at least manufacturers and
13 re-packagers out there, and there were numerous
14 reports of therapeutic failures, problems with these
15 products. Related to this FDA took action, and in a
16 Federal Register notice essentially declared
17 levothyroxine a new drug, and indicated that if you
18 want to continue marketing a levothyroxine product,
19 you're going to have to get an NDA approved. And that
20 was done.

21 Related to that announcement, and this is
22 what I'll be talking about, was an FDA guidance which
23 described what you had to do in order to get an NDA
24 approved. In particular were the bioavailability
25 studies that were necessitated, including a single-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose (relative) bioavailability study compared to a
2 solution. This was necessary because there was no
3 reference product. So in those cases we use a
4 solution as a reference product. We compare all the
5 products to solution. And also what is called the
6 dosage form proportionality study was conducted
7 involving three different strengths of each product
8 intended for NDA approval. Also, in vitro dissolution
9 testing and so forth was required as part of the NDA
10 approval process.

11 This is what I see as what the questions
12 were at the time. And they were: Is the
13 bioavailability of the product known? No. Is the
14 bioavailability optimal? That was unknown since we
15 had no idea what the bioavailability of these products
16 was. Do levothyroxine tablets have a proper labeled
17 amount of drug? No. From various literature reports
18 and other sources we knew that this wasn't true. Do
19 the tablets contain a consistent amount of drug? No,
20 again from available information. Does the drug
21 dissolve rapidly and completely? This was unknown.
22 We hadn't seen that data. Is the drug stable over
23 time? No. We knew from numerous reports that this
24 was not the case. I've seen a literature article
25 where an assay was done on one of the products, and it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assayed at 30 percent of the labeled amount of drug.
2 Will subsequent batches perform the same as a batch
3 tested for bioavailability? This was unknown. So
4 these were the questions that needed to be addressed
5 initially as part of the NDA approval process.

6 Some facts about product stability.
7 Levothyroxine degrades quickly with exposure to light,
8 moisture, oxygen, carbohydrate excipients, and there
9 were numerous recalls, millions and millions of
10 tablets recalled due to content uniformity and other
11 stability-related failures. From the literature I
12 have some information here indicating that up to 109
13 percent was a starting amount due to the stability
14 concerns. And from this you can imagine how there
15 could be a lot of variation going from even Batch 1 to
16 Batch 2, or Product 1 to Product 2 about how much was
17 actually in the tablet that was being administered.

18 This is some information from the
19 levothyroxine label. And interestingly, it says that
20 absorption is 40 to 80 percent. Which is it? And 80
21 percent is actually quite high, and actually the
22 answer is both. And absorption is decreased for
23 levothyroxine quite easily if you take it with
24 soybean, fiber, walnuts, many foods in drugs all
25 decrease the bioavailability of levothyroxine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, the 80 percent indicates that levothyroxine
2 can be well absorbed. And that's why the label says
3 'Take on an empty stomach one-half to one hour before
4 breakfast.' I think it's very important that patients
5 be aware of this, and know that you should, for
6 optimal absorption, take levothyroxine tablets with a
7 glass of water, and a period of time before you eat,
8 if it's morning then breakfast, and so forth. Because
9 food, anything you take along with levothyroxine
10 likely will affect its bioavailability getting you
11 closer to that 40 percent number than 80 percent.

12 Next a little bit about drug absorption
13 and what happens when a patient swallows a tablet, a
14 levothyroxine tablet. In this case, first we get GI
15 transit to the site of absorption. For levothyroxine
16 there is no narrow site of absorption. It can be very
17 well absorbed once it's in solution. After the dosage
18 form travels to a site of absorption there is
19 dissolution of the drug, and then the drug can be
20 absorbed. And I'm showing this diagrammatically here.

21 Starting with the solid dosage form, which
22 disintegrates into granules, which de-aggregates into
23 fine particles. From each of these sources we get
24 dissolution. Primarily, however, the smaller the
25 particles, the faster you're going to get the drug

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 released and dissolved. And then this results in drug
2 in solution, which can be absorbed. And what I want
3 to focus on is this portion down here. Once we have
4 drug in solution to drug being absorbed. Keep in mind
5 that levothyroxine can be well absorbed if it's just
6 taken with a glass of water. So our goal is to get it
7 in solution. Once we get the drug in solution, any
8 formulation-related factors are gone. We're dealing
9 only with a solution at that point. And
10 levothyroxine, at that point there's nothing
11 complicated about levothyroxine absorption. It's not
12 highly metabolized. It's not actively absorbed. Get
13 it in solution, it can be well absorbed.

14 How can we validate that this is in fact
15 true? Well, we can validate that by doing -- the
16 first of the two types of studies that I suggested
17 were required for NDA approval. And that is compare a
18 levothyroxine tablet to a levothyroxine solution. And
19 what I've shown here is typical results for that kind
20 of study. And what you see is for the solution, which
21 is slightly higher here, and a tablet of
22 levothyroxine, very similar plasma concentrations. So
23 rapid absorption, complete absorption, and similar
24 absorption to a solution. We saw this again and again
25 in every NDA that was submitted for approval. This is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just a table that shows the same data, just to point
2 out that the Cmax value was even closer, if you look at
3 individual Cmax's which is what are averaged in this
4 table, 14.5, and 15. And essentially identical area
5 under the curve values. So we saw this type of data
6 again and again that levothyroxine can be very well
7 absorbed, similar to a solution. No formulation
8 factors for solutions to be absorbed.

9 A second study was required for NDA
10 approval also, and I actually see this is as not
11 essential -- it's certainly, it's not essential now
12 for ANDAs. And it was an excellent idea at the time
13 because we knew so little about the products. So what
14 was actually done, and this turns out to be very
15 useful, is that three different strengths of a product
16 were tested. 50 microgram, 100 microgram, and 300
17 microgram tablets were compared, all at a 600
18 microgram dose to show -- and what this was important
19 in showing that a manufacturer could make three
20 different batches of a product, and compare their
21 bioavailability. And again, time and time again, as
22 we saw this study in NDAs, we saw this kind of data
23 virtually super-imposable plasma concentration curves
24 similar to the solution study, rapid absorption, and
25 similar absorption for the three strengths that were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tested. Again, these are the data for that table, and
2 the mean comparisons are down here showing how close
3 the Cmax and AUC values were for these products.

4 So between 1999 and 2000, a number of
5 sponsors submitted NDAs, and the first was approved in
6 August 2000. And there are currently seven approved
7 NDAs for levothyroxine tablets. All of them did the
8 studies that I just described and showed similar
9 results. In addition, other important steps as part
10 of the NDA approval process is sponsors must now
11 target 100 percent of label claim, no unaccountable or
12 stability overages. The days of 109 percent are gone.

13 There is no product on the market that has 109
14 percent as a starting point, or 105 percent as a
15 starting point. It's 100 percent is the starting
16 point. And that is a major accomplishment. This was
17 a major problem, prior to the NDAs being approved, of
18 differing actual doses among batches and products
19 based on these large overages. In addition, the
20 currently approved products have precise chemistry and
21 manufacturing control requirements, dissolve rapidly,
22 and are stable. Therefore, there are minimal
23 bioavailability concerns. These essentially behave
24 like a solution.

25 And that rapid dissolution is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important. We, as part of the NDA approval process
2 established, I believe the number is correct, four
3 separate dissolution tests for the various NDA
4 products. So we did not just set one dissolution test
5 for all of the products. We looked at the data, and
6 companies had to justify using surfactants. If they
7 didn't need surfactants we had them remove
8 surfactants, or lower the amount of surfactants. We
9 set specific specifications for each product, and the
10 seven products were lumped into four different
11 categories. I think there are times when there's too
12 much emphasis placed only on the pivotal
13 bioequivalence study, or the initial bioequivalence
14 study. Patients don't take those tablets. Subsequent
15 to that, companies manufacture another lot, another
16 lot, another lot, another lot, and that's what
17 patients take. It is important that companies
18 manufacture the product the same way for each of those
19 batches, and the dissolution test is one of the most
20 important tests, particularly for levothyroxine. If
21 you see the dissolution results for a new batch of
22 levothyroxine, you can relate that to the expected
23 bioavailability for that particular line.

24 So going back to the questions that were
25 there. Hopefully from what I've presented we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think of the answers at this point. Is the
2 bioavailability of each of these products in the NDA
3 known? Yes. Is the bioavailability optimal? Yes.
4 Do levothyroxine tablets have a proper labeled amount
5 of drug? Yes. Do the tablets contain a consistent
6 amount of drug? Yes. Does the drug dissolve rapidly
7 and completely? Yes, including specific dissolution
8 tests for individual products. Is the drug stable
9 over time? Yes, that is clearly defined now. Will
10 subsequent batches perform the same as a batch tested
11 for bioavailability? Yes, it's just what I referred
12 to as far as the dissolution testing requirements, the
13 CMC requirements, which are very important for
14 subsequent batches that are manufactured.

15 So to conclude, the process used by FDA
16 for the seven approved NDAs for levothyroxine products
17 has addressed concerns related to the quality of these
18 products. And I will state that these products can be
19 used with confidence, knowing that the bioavailability
20 and product quality are consistent and high. And any
21 products that fail any of their specifications, assay,
22 content uniformity, dissolution tests, and so forth,
23 will be removed from the market. Thank you.

24 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you, Hank. Our next
25 speaker is Dr. Barbara Davit. She's from the Office

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Generic Drugs, from the Office of Pharmaceutical
2 Sciences at the Center for Drug Evaluation and
3 Research. And she'll be speaking on Report of
4 Recently Approved Products Performance in
5 Bioequivalence Testing. Dr. Davit?

6 DR. DAVIT: Good morning. Well, this
7 morning we've previously heard Dr. Conner discuss
8 basic study design and rationale for conducting
9 bioequivalence studies. We've heard Dr. Duffy talk
10 about chemistry manufacturing and controls of
11 levothyroxine sodium tablet products. And Dr.
12 Malinowski has discussed criteria for approval of
13 NDAs, with a focus on bioavailability studies for
14 these levothyroxine sodium tablet products. The
15 objective of my presentation is to discuss those
16 levothyroxine sodium tablet products for which
17 bioequivalence studies have been performed. In other
18 words, submissions for which two levothyroxine sodium
19 tablet products were compared to each other, resulting
20 in a conclusion that the two products were
21 bioequivalent.

22 First, I'll be talking about the approved
23 levothyroxine sodium tablet products for which these
24 bioequivalence studies were done. Second, I'm going
25 to discuss how the bioequivalence was determined for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these products. In other words, I'm going to discuss
2 the study design that all of these products, all of
3 the applicants submitting NDAs and ANDAs for these
4 products were required to do. I'll present some in
5 vivo and in vitro data from these bioequivalence
6 studies, and I'll finish with a summary and
7 conclusions.

8 These are the approved levothyroxine
9 sodium tablet products for which bioequivalence
10 studies were conducted. In other words, the two
11 products were compared to each other in bioequivalence
12 submissions. Because all of these bioequivalence
13 studies were successful or acceptable, the products
14 have subsequently been rated therapeutically
15 equivalent. And as Dr. Conner explained previously,
16 therapeutically equivalent products can be substituted
17 for each other without adjusting the dosage or the
18 regimen.

19 So these comparisons are Levo-T versus
20 Levoxyl, and a second study for Levo-T comparing it to
21 Synthroid. Mylan also has an approved levothyroxine
22 sodium tablet product for which three comparisons were
23 done. One bioequivalence comparison was against
24 Levoxyl, the second against Synthroid, and the third
25 against Unithroid. And finally, there are two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bioequivalence submissions which were acceptable for
2 Unithroid, one against Levoxyl, and the second against
3 Synthroid.

4 Now we did find that there were variations
5 in the composition of these levothyroxine sodium
6 tablet products. There was a lot of overlap in the
7 inactive ingredients of each of these products. There
8 are some differences too. All of the inactive
9 ingredients that have been used in these levothyroxine
10 sodium tablet products are very commonly used in
11 formulating immediate-release tablets. And the FDA
12 has a lot of experience with evaluating these inactive
13 ingredients. In our experience, we have never seen
14 that any of these inactive ingredients that have been
15 used in these levothyroxine sodium tablet products
16 have affected bioavailability. And as expected, the
17 differences in these inactive ingredients had no
18 effect on the bioavailability or bioequivalence of
19 these levothyroxine sodium tablet products, since all
20 of them did have acceptable bioequivalence studies.

21 Dr. Conner explained this process briefly
22 earlier, and I'll explain it again. For levothyroxine
23 sodium tablet products, the way in which we determine
24 if the products are bioequivalent to each other is,
25 first, we ask the applicant to conduct an in vivo

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 study on the highest strength to be marketed. This is
2 generally the 300 microgram tablet strength. If the
3 study is acceptable, we then ask if the applicant
4 wants to develop an entire product line of the various
5 strengths of levothyroxine sodium tablet products. We
6 ask that the applicant show two additional things. In
7 addition to acceptable bioequivalence on the highest
8 strength, the applicant must also submit acceptable in
9 vitro dissolution data on all the strengths of this
10 product line, and demonstrate that all the strengths
11 of the product line are proportionally similar to each
12 other.

13 And this graph, this is a typical graph
14 showing dissolution data for an entire product line of
15 particular levothyroxine sodium tablet product. These
16 are the dissolution data, and our reviewers in the
17 Division of Bioequivalence, and also our reviewers in
18 the Office of Clinical Pharmacology and
19 Biopharmaceutics and New Drugs evaluate these
20 dissolution profiles very carefully. It's very
21 important that all of the profiles be similar for the
22 lower tablet strengths to be approved. And in this
23 particular case, this is a very good set of
24 dissolution profiles. All of them are comparable, and
25 these data were very strong in support of a finding of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bioequivalence for all the strengths of this
2 particular product line of levothyroxine sodium.

3 Now this is the basic study design for
4 levothyroxine sodium tablet products. It may seem on
5 the surface like a very simple design, but in reality
6 a lot of thought went into this particular
7 bioequivalence study design. The objective was,
8 obviously, we want the applicant to be able to
9 demonstrate the two products are bioequivalent, but in
10 addition, we want a method that will provide
11 sensitive, accurate, and reproducible means of
12 determining bioequivalence, and also a reasonably
13 conservative means of determining bioequivalence so
14 that not just any two products can be shown to be
15 bioequivalent to each other.

16 So the basic study design is a randomized
17 two-way crossover design. And in this particular
18 study design this means that all of the subjects
19 receive both the test and the reference product. Now,
20 the test product would be the new product for which
21 the applicant is seeking approval. The reference
22 product would be the product against which the test
23 product is compared. These are small studies. They
24 generally employ no more than 24 to 36 healthy
25 subjects. And we ask applicants to conduct their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies with both males and females.

2 The treatments that everyone receives. We
3 ask applicants to give a single 600 microgram dose to
4 both the test and the reference groups. Now, there's
5 two reasons for the 600 microgram dose. One reason is
6 that generally applicants are seeking approval for the
7 300 microgram strength as the highest strength. And
8 so 600 micrograms, of course, is a multiple of 300.
9 The second reason is that we found that because of a
10 relatively high endogenous baseline of levothyroxine,
11 or T4, it's necessary to give a dose that will give an
12 optimal signal, or a strong enough signal, above the
13 background, or the noise, of the endogenous levels.
14 And we found that a 600 microgram dose was optimal for
15 this.

16 The washout period is 35 days. Each
17 subject receives the test and the reference product.
18 Because of the seven-day half-life of levothyroxine,
19 we want to allow an optimum time for removal of -- or
20 clearance of levothyroxine from the plasma. And we
21 found that 35 days is optimal. A general rule of
22 thumb, five half-lives is good for a washout period.

23 Blood sampling is up to 48 hours. And we
24 found that this was important too. We found that 24
25 hours wasn't quite enough to capture the extent of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 levothyroxine coming from the tablet absorption. More
2 than that, there was too much contribution of the
3 endogenous background, and it was easier for products
4 to pass. Because levothyroxine from the tablet was
5 making less of a contribution, and endogenous
6 concentrations were making more of a contribution. So
7 we found that a 48-hour sampling time was really
8 optimal to give confidence intervals that would assure
9 us the two products were truly bioequivalent.

10 The analyte that we ask applicants to
11 measure is levothyroxine, or T4. And as Dr. Conner
12 mentioned earlier, the FDA believes that the most
13 sensitive, accurate, and reproducible means of
14 determining bioequivalence is to measure the
15 concentration of the active moiety released from the
16 dosage form in the bloodstream. And in this case,
17 it's levothyroxine.

18 We ask all applicants to baseline correct,
19 and this has been asked of all the applicants that
20 have submitted acceptable bioequivalence studies
21 without exception. So all the data that I will be
22 presenting later is from bioequivalence studies in
23 which the baseline correction was performed. The
24 bioequivalence metrics on which we ask applicants to
25 perform statistics are the area under the plasma

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concentration curve from Time Zero until the end of
2 the 48-hour sampling period, and Cmax. AUC, as Dr.
3 Conner explained earlier, is used as an index of the
4 extent of levothyroxine sodium absorption, and Cmax is
5 used as an index of the rate of product absorption.

6 And this figure here shows how we
7 determine AUC and Cmax. Cmax is the highest plasma
8 concentration observed visually for each plasma
9 profile. The area under the plasma concentration
10 curve, we have a very simple way of calculating this,
11 and this is by the trapezoidal rule. In other words,
12 we take this plasma concentration profile, divide it
13 into trapezoids, and sum the trapezoids. And we
14 believe that this is the most simple and accurate way
15 of calculating AUC. And before performing the
16 bioequivalence statistics, the baseline is subtracted
17 from the AUC, and as I mentioned earlier, this is
18 required of all the applicants. And for
19 levothyroxine, the baseline actually makes a fairly
20 high contribution to the plasma concentration profile.

21 So a good chunk of the AUC, the non-corrected AUC, is
22 being subtracted. And this really provides an extra
23 level of assurance that the two products are
24 bioequivalent, because this is a very conservative
25 approach. In other words, it can be easier for two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products that are not bioequivalent to pass without
2 baseline correction, whereas if two products are not
3 bioequivalent, there's a much higher likelihood that
4 this is going to be detected with the baseline
5 correction.

6 Now, there's two bioequivalence statistics
7 that I will present for data. And that's the 90
8 percent confidence interval and the point estimate.
9 The 90 percent confidence interval is determined using
10 all the geometric mean area under the curve, and Cmax
11 test-to-reference ratios in the bioequivalence study.

12 The point estimate, that's obtained very simply. The
13 geometric means for AUC and Cmax for the test and
14 reference treatments are calculated, and then we take
15 the ratio. And that's the point estimate.

16 Now this particular schematic shows
17 possible bioequivalence results for a 90 percent
18 confidence interval. Now, the top bar is
19 representative of an acceptable bioequivalence study.

20 And when we say that the 90 percent confidence
21 interval must pass our bioequivalence goalpost,
22 recall, as Dr. Conner mentioned, our bioequivalence
23 goalposts are from 80 to 125 percent. This entire
24 confidence interval must be contained within these
25 limits for a bioequivalence study to be considered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 acceptable. And the bell-shaped curve superimposed on
2 top of the top bar is used to illustrate that this
3 represents the population of geometric mean ratios,
4 which we are estimating for these two products based
5 on all the AUC and Cmax ratios that we obtained in the
6 bioequivalence study for both the test levothyroxine
7 product and whatever reference levothyroxine sodium
8 product was used.

9 Now the second bar shows a failed
10 bioequivalence study. This illustrates how it's
11 possible for two products, the second bar illustrates
12 that it's possible for two products to have a point
13 estimate close to 1, close to 100 percent, but still
14 not pass our bioequivalence criteria. And the reason
15 for this is that the 90 percent confidence interval in
16 this particular case is outside of our 80 to 125
17 percent goalpost, or bioequivalence limits. So in
18 other words, for a showing of bioequivalence, or a
19 demonstration of bioequivalence, it's not enough that
20 the point estimate be centered on 1 or near 1, the
21 entire confidence interval must fall within these
22 limits.

23 Now, the lower three bars also show
24 examples of failed bioequivalence studies. If I could
25 call attention to the third bar, this illustrates a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 case where the point estimate is relatively far from
2 1, and as a result, this particular confidence
3 interval falls outside of the bioequivalence limits.
4 And this particular bar shows that it is very
5 difficult, if one is formulating a product, and the
6 mean of the test-to-reference ratios is far from 1,
7 and near either end of the confidence interval, it's
8 very hard for this product to pass our bioequivalence
9 criteria, because it's not enough that the mean ratio
10 fall within the limits. The entire confidence
11 interval must fall within the limits. And the lower
12 two bars just show extremes of products that do not
13 meet our criteria.

14 Now, keeping this particular figure in
15 mind, the next figure is a graphical depiction of the
16 90 percent confidence intervals, and the point
17 estimates for the seven bioequivalence studies, or
18 pairs of bioequivalence studies that I presented
19 earlier in the talk. And what this particular figure
20 shows is that the applicants that developed these
21 products were successful in achieving formulations
22 that were bioequivalent to the reference comparators.

23 All of these 90 percent confidence intervals for each
24 of these seven comparisons are well within the FDA's
25 bioequivalence goalposts of 80 to 125 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So in conclusion, several levothyroxine
2 sodium tablet products have been rated therapeutically
3 equivalent to each other. And as expected, variations
4 in the inactive ingredients in these products had no
5 effect on the bioequivalence studies, or the
6 bioavailability of these levothyroxine sodium tablet
7 products. And the FDA has concluded, based on
8 acceptable in vivo bioequivalence studies, and
9 acceptable in vitro bioequivalence data, for each of
10 these seven bioequivalence submissions, that these
11 levothyroxine sodium tablet products are
12 therapeutically equivalent, and therefore
13 substitutable with each other. Thank you very much.

14 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you, Dr. Davit. Our
15 last speaker in Session 1 is Dr. James Hennessey,
16 associate professor of medicine at the Brown Medical
17 School. He's going to be speaking on limitations of
18 current bioequivalence standards. Dr. Hennessey?

19 DR. HENNESSEY: Thank you very much. I
20 really appreciate the opportunity to be here, and I
21 absolutely loved all these presentations because it
22 makes it unnecessary for me to try to explain, as is
23 so difficult with clinicians, all this background
24 information. Thank you very much. That was
25 absolutely eloquent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, my job is to try to take what you've
2 just heard and put the vision of a clinician behind
3 it, and how this applies to our patient care, and what
4 our concerns might be with these outcomes. Now, I
5 will also show you a definition of bioequivalence.
6 This is my emphasis and my underlining. I'll read
7 just a bit. It's the absence of a significant
8 difference in the rate and extent to which an active
9 ingredient or active moiety in pharmaceutical
10 equivalence -- no need for me to define that now, good
11 -- becomes available at the site of drug action when
12 administered in the same molar dose under similar
13 conditions in an appropriately designed study, as
14 we've just so elegantly heard described.

15 Now, from a clinician's point of view,
16 this then talks about the therapeutic effect at the
17 site of activity, which again, from a clinician's
18 point of view is generally measured as a serum TSH,
19 which we utilize to evaluate our patients' therapeutic
20 effect. And so from one definition of bioequivalence,
21 one might conclude that TSH is a useful parameter.
22 Now, especially with drugs that are such narrow
23 therapeutically involved, we've already heard that
24 referred to. And here's a definition from the Code of
25 Federal Regulations that tells us that a narrow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therapeutic ratio drug is one that has less than a
2 twofold difference in the minimum toxic
3 concentrations, and minimum effective concentrations
4 in blood. And as we've already heard referred to, is
5 safe and effective but does require precise titration,
6 as well as patient monitoring.

7 Now, the data from the Carr Study is a
8 great illustration of why levothyroxine is a narrow
9 therapeutic drug. The Carr Study was done on 21
10 hypothyroid patients who were studied every six weeks
11 on a series of different levothyroxine doses.
12 Assessments were made of these patients approximately
13 six to eight hours after they ingested their
14 levothyroxine prior to breakfast. And when they came
15 in for their evaluation, they had their pill counts
16 counted so that compliance could be assured. They had
17 clinical parameters measured, such as weight, pulse,
18 Billewicz scores, and a questionnaire of general
19 wellbeing, and had biochemical evaluations with a
20 basal TSH, or free T4, free T3, and then a TSH after
21 TRH stimulation, which at the time was state of the
22 art and the most sensitive way of approaching the
23 hypothalamic-pituitary axis. They were considered to
24 be at an optimal dose of levothyroxine if their TRH-
25 induced TSH response fell within the reference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interval of 4.7 to 25, and were therefore considered
2 to be truly euthyroid by the then state-of-the-art
3 methodology. Then their doses were modified by 25 or
4 50 micrograms, and they were reevaluated six weeks
5 later.

6 This shows again what Dr. Ladenson showed
7 us earlier, that at optimum dose, these are the basal
8 TSH values for these patients, and minor decreases in
9 levothyroxine, over here 25 micrograms and over here
10 50 micrograms, led to considerable increase in the TSH
11 values. Similarly, when the dose was increased by
12 either 25 micrograms, 50 micrograms, or 75 micrograms,
13 the majority of patients became considered clinically
14 thyrotoxic based upon the clinical parameter of TSH
15 that was being utilized. And by the time they were 50
16 micrograms overdosed, then indeed 100 percent were
17 classified as thyrotoxic. So this study truly shows
18 the narrow therapeutic index in thyroxine, and
19 reinforces the concept that small changes in the
20 thyroxine dose result in changes in our clinical
21 assessment of patients. So as a clinician, I'm going
22 to consider someone thyrotoxic if their TSH is
23 suppressed, or hypothyroid if their TSH is elevated.

24 Now, in this study, the average dose at
25 optimal was 108 micrograms per day, which makes the 25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 micrograms less than optimal, less than a 0.25-fold
2 change, clearly meeting the definition of a narrow
3 therapeutic drug. And this results in 89 percent of
4 these folks at 25 micrograms of being hypothyroid.
5 And of course, that's a majority that's even
6 filibuster-proof. The 25 micrograms more than optimal
7 dose, also a less than 0.25-fold change, results in a
8 55 percent majority of the patients being classified
9 as thyrotoxic, which of course could be achieved as
10 the majority with cloture.

11 When we look at what patients and
12 physicians are working with on a daily basis, with the
13 FDA-approved doses that we have to work with, we see
14 in the blue scale here that the differences are less
15 than 25 percent in the majority of the doses that are
16 available. And if we look at the circled values here,
17 we see that several of these doses which are
18 clinically useful, and utilized on a regular basis,
19 range from 9 percent to 12 percent. And those two
20 numbers will come up again. So, very small dosage
21 changes are recognized in clinical practice as having
22 a clinical impact. And indeed, it would be sort of
23 difficult for a clinician to believe that switching
24 from 100 to 112 micrograms would not have any meaning,
25 as well as not being able to have the confidence that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staying on 100 micrograms might not mean that their
2 patient was receiving 112 micrograms.

3 So the purpose of bioequivalence, as we've
4 heard very elegantly outlined, is to demonstrate that
5 there is indeed therapeutic equivalence. And it is to
6 assure that these products can be substituted without
7 concern for adjustment in drug dosage, or the need for
8 any follow-up in therapeutic monitoring, which I
9 believe we would all agree is our goal. It's been
10 said that the most efficient method for assuring this
11 is to assure that the formulations perform in an
12 equivalent manner. And I believe we're only parting
13 our paths here because we don't necessarily agree on
14 what the manner should be in which the patient should
15 be assessed. As we've already seen in order of
16 preference, the pharmacokinetic studies are on top,
17 and we've already heard justification for that. It's
18 because the measuring of the active ingredient at the
19 site of action per se is not feasible, and therefore
20 measuring the blood levels is the substitute because
21 PK is a bioassay of the absorption of the active
22 ingredient.

23 So that brings us to this portion of the
24 cascade of events -- and again, I want to thank Dr.
25 Conner for this wonderful slide that I've used on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several occasions now, because it is so clear -- while
2 measuring the blood levels to make an assessment of
3 the comparability of these drugs. The clinical
4 questions that are raised, however, when clinicians
5 think about this issue are 'Are these limits of
6 acceptability simply too wide with a narrow
7 therapeutic range medication such as levothyroxine?'
8 Certainly the 90 percent confidence interval falling
9 within 80 to 125 percent acceptance range allows
10 detection of 20 percent differences with great
11 assurance. But what differences are clinically
12 appropriate, and is a 20 percent difference clinically
13 appropriate or potentially not, and what we would like
14 to be able to investigate further is what differences
15 can be detected. So the first step in doing this, I
16 believe, would be to take a look at the now updated PK
17 methods and see how they perform in comparison to the
18 previous PK methods.

19 So this was done in a study of 36 healthy
20 volunteers directly out the playbook, with an even
21 match of men and women. They underwent fasting, open
22 label, randomized, three-period crossover study. Now
23 here, the washout periods between the study periods
24 was lengthened to evaluate the potential that there
25 might be some carryover with the superphysiologic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doses of thyroxine being administered. These people
2 were treated with specifically three different doses
3 of levothyroxine, all of which came from the same
4 brand and the same lot to assure as much lack of
5 variability in those other aspects of the dissolution
6 solution, so that we could take a look at 600 versus
7 450 micrograms versus 400 micrograms to see if the
8 pharmacokinetic methods could detect these differences
9 with assurity.

10 Uncorrected, the 600 microgram versus 400
11 microgram dose, as well as the 450 versus 600
12 microgram dose, and the 450 versus 400 microgram dose
13 all appeared to have their 90 percent confidence
14 intervals between 80 and 125 percent. But after
15 correction, the 33 percent difference noted here, as
16 well as the 25 percent difference here, was clearly
17 detected, which obviously we've just been informed,
18 led to the adoption of the baseline correction in the
19 pharmacokinetic methods, which of course is very good.

20 However, there is some concern in the clinical
21 community about this 12.5 percent difference that does
22 not seem to be detected in this particular protocol.

23 Well, the clinical questions then are
24 asked of me as I discuss this with clinicians around
25 the country are what differences then will this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pharmacokinetic method actually pick up? Would it be
2 the average of about up to 3.5 percent as meta-
3 analyses of previous trials, or assessments, seem to
4 indicate from these two publications that were both
5 out in JAMA? Is it a 9 percent difference, as I think
6 we would all agree we have stated on several occasions
7 would be meaningful in a clinical sense, hence why
8 would we have dose increments that are as small as 9
9 percent. Is it a 13 percent difference, which is just
10 a little bit higher than the 12.5 percent differences
11 that are seen in the midrange of those things, or is
12 it simply something less than 20 percent. What
13 difference in bioavailability would be acceptable as
14 bioequivalence? Well, this is data from the
15 supplemental NDA application of the Levo-T product
16 being distributed by Sandoz versus Synthroid and
17 Levoxyl. The rules were followed here to a T, and
18 they use 600 microgram doses under fasting conditions
19 with the stipulated 35-day washout, and standard
20 pharmacokinetic parameters were measured.

21 This is, as you just saw, thank you, the
22 90 percent confidence interval for the Sandoz versus
23 Synthroid comparison. And this is the Sandoz versus
24 the Levoxyl comparison. Both 90 percent confidence
25 intervals pass the 80 to 125 percent goalposts,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicating that from a pharmacokinetic viewpoint,
2 these are bioequivalent. From a clinician's point of
3 view, however, we think of it slightly differently.
4 When we look at the Levoxyl comparison over here, we
5 are not particularly impressed with the 2.3 difference
6 in the relative bioavailability between these two
7 products, but much concern has been voiced to me, as
8 people have seen this data, with a 12.5 difference,
9 apparent difference in relative bioavailability in
10 these comparisons with Synthroid and the Levo-T
11 product. More recently, the data from the other
12 comparisons has been put into the public domain, and
13 here we see a slide that is not in your handouts, but
14 reiterates the 12.5 percent difference in the Sandoz
15 versus Synthroid comparison, and look at all of the
16 AB2 rated drugs, AB2 being the drugs that use
17 Synthroid as a reference. And here's the Mylan
18 comparison to Synthroid, with 109 percent relative
19 bioavailability difference, and the Unithroid
20 comparison with 103 percent relative bioavailability
21 comparison. Now, the asterisks affixed to these bars
22 indicates that the 90 percent confidence interval
23 exceeds the 9 percent difference in that 90 percent
24 confidence interval. So, from a clinical point of
25 view, we are seeing 12.5 percent difference, 9 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 difference, and about 3 percent difference as we go
2 along. And we have concerns, because we know these
3 are doses and dose increments that we make in our
4 patients on a daily basis.

5 Looking at the AB3 rated drugs to Levoxyl,
6 we see the previously stated Sandoz data here at -2.3
7 percent, and the 2 percent difference noted for the
8 Mylan comparison, with a 2.7 percent difference noted
9 in the Unithroid comparison. Here, again, the 90
10 percent confidence interval exceeds the 9 percent
11 difference potential between these two products. So,
12 in conclusion, the clinical community and FDA have
13 advanced precision in clinical monitoring and delivery
14 of high-quality thyroid hormone products for therapy.

15 Each step of this standardization has moved us closer
16 to our goal of achieving consistent, precise
17 levothyroxine preparations to enhance patient care
18 outcomes, and the PK assessment, however, leads to
19 some concern in the clinical community that we may be
20 falling short of assuring that we have true
21 interchangeability of these products, which would be
22 necessary for consistent, precise dosing. Thank you
23 for your attention.

24 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you, Dr. Hennessey. I
25 think we'll take a 15-minute break at this point, or a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 20-minute break, and we'll return at 10 minutes of
2 11:00 for the public comment period.

3 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
4 the record at 10:29 a.m. and went back on the record
5 at 10:54 a.m.).

6 DR. ORLOFF: Okay. Let's get started
7 again. For the next hour, we've devoted the time to
8 four speakers from the regulated industry. The first
9 speaker is Dr. John Leonard, representing Abbott
10 Pharmaceuticals. And he'll speak for approximately 20
11 minutes.

12 DR. LEONARD: Thank you. I'm John
13 Leonard, vice president of medical and scientific
14 affairs at Abbott. We appreciate the opportunity to
15 share some of our thoughts with the workshop here
16 today. Abbott's the manufacturer of Synthroid, a
17 widely prescribed levothyroxine product. I come to
18 this workshop as a manufacturer, understanding what it
19 means to produce a product. I also come as a
20 physician who's mindful of the conditions for which
21 these products are used. I'll discuss both
22 perspectives, and describe why we and virtually the
23 entire endocrine treatment community believe that this
24 workshop is not about discussing dry regulatory
25 issues, but instead critically important medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions. These are medical questions that should be
2 addressed very carefully before proceeding further
3 down the path that assumes therapeutic equivalence and
4 permits widespread switching of agents that are used
5 in highly individualized therapy, regardless of who
6 manufactures these agents. Let's review why this is
7 so.

8 Thyroid gland produces LT4 hormone
9 essential to life, and we've heard about that.
10 Because the thyroid produces an essential hormone, the
11 body developed a finely tuned mechanism to assure that
12 thyroid hormone is present in appropriate levels.
13 These levels vary relatively little within a patient
14 day to day. When the thyroid is diseased, this
15 delicate balance is disrupted. Hypothyroidism
16 manifests with well known effects illustrated here,
17 and hyperthyroidism also causes many medical
18 conditions, each highly prevalent.

19 Well, what's the goal of thyroid hormone
20 replacement therapy? The doctors attempting to
21 replicate the finely tuned homeostatic state that's
22 essential to human health, at best we can only
23 approximate this goal. When a physician initiates
24 thyroid hormone therapy, a titration process is
25 carried out to achieve the appropriate dose. Doctors

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide microgram doses to patients, with dose
2 increments differing by as little as 9 percent, as
3 we've heard. These tiny dose increments are essential
4 to good titration, and are critical to achieving the
5 optimized treatment regimen for each patient.
6 Clinical indicators provide gross indications over
7 improvement, but the titration is further informed by
8 serum TSH levels, the body's internal thermostat for
9 LT4 effects. Ultimately, physicians supplement
10 clinical observation and biochemical tests with a
11 highly discerning indicator of treatment success,
12 asking a patient how he or she feels. Once the
13 patient feels well, great attention is placed on
14 keeping the patient well by minimizing variations to
15 the treatment regimen.

16 Some degree of variability surrounds any
17 treatment regimen for any medical condition.
18 Minimizing that variability is always desirable, but
19 particularly so when giving LT4. Most drug regimens
20 provide a chemical exogenous to the body, one that is
21 not part of its homeostatic mechanism. Because they
22 are extrinsic to the body, the body is forgiving of
23 major variability. Levothyroxine, in distinction to
24 almost all other medications, is a replicate of an
25 agent that the body itself produces, and is one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pillars of the body's homeostatic mechanisms.

2 Clinical experts emphasize the importance
3 of minimizing variability in LT4 therapy. They
4 recognize that additional variability is introduced by
5 differences in bioavailability across different
6 formulations of LT4. These clinical experts, and the
7 societies that represent the vast majority of
8 endocrinologists urge avoiding any source of
9 variability introduced unnecessarily into the
10 treatment regimens. They identify vulnerable patient
11 populations as being at the highest risk for the
12 consequences of over- or under-treatment. For many,
13 the clinical consequences, when they occur, are
14 profound and not reversible.

15 The FDA also recognized the importance of
16 minimizing variability in treatment regimens. They
17 required all makers of levothyroxine to submit NDAs.
18 They determined that the NDA process would assure
19 control of manufacturing variability, and that has
20 been achieved, as pointed out already this morning.
21 In 2001, they stated their intention to control
22 refill-to-refill variability to 9 percent or less,
23 then reiterated this target just last year. In July
24 2004, FDA assured manufacturers and the clinical
25 community that its standards will not allow products

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that differ by 9 percent or more in potency or
2 bioavailability to be rated therapeutically
3 equivalent. This target was set to reduce the medical
4 consequences of introducing variability into these
5 products.

6 The clinical consequences of missing the
7 optimal targeted state are profound from either
8 insufficient or excess LT4. These consequences can
9 present with disastrous medical outcomes. After a
10 child is born is the wrong time to realize that a
11 mother has been under-treated with LT4 during her
12 early pregnancy. The damage is done. Likewise,
13 osteoporosis discovered at the time of hip fracture,
14 or afib discovered at the time of stroke or MI is the
15 wrong time to identify that too much levothyroxine
16 hormone was administered. The damage is done.

17 What are the sources of variability that
18 doctors must overcome? How do doctors and patients
19 contend with these sources of variability as they
20 chart a course of treatment? They recognize that LT4
21 variability is additive. Each source of uncertainty
22 in a treatment regimen is an element that must be
23 accounted for and overcome by some strategy.

24 These sources of variability can be
25 grouped into two categories. The first are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variabilities that we know and manage. These are
2 risks that doctors, patients and manufacturers
3 identified and studied. We have treatment strategies
4 that are usually successful in overcoming these
5 sources of variability. The second category of
6 variability is new and not understood. Strategies to
7 overcome this newly introduced variability have not
8 been devised and tested. We must therefore consider
9 any approach to addressing this new source of
10 variability at best hypothetical, and more strictly
11 unknown.

12 What are these sources of variability that
13 doctors treating thyroid disorders must overcome? The
14 set of known and managed sources of variability
15 contain two main elements. The first is intra-product
16 variability, and the second consists of human factors.

17 Each is inherent to treating any condition with any
18 product, regardless of the therapeutic intention. But
19 variability in patients receiving LT4 therapy is
20 particularly consequential because LT4 is replacing an
21 endogenous hormone essential to the body's
22 homeostasis, unlike most drugs that are not
23 replacements for hormones made by the body.

24 Intra-product variability is the first
25 variability that we know and have devised strategies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to manage. FDA took action to ensure that this source
2 of variability was addressed via the manufacturing
3 controls that come with NDAs. Any medication has some
4 inherent chemical variability. It's precisely because
5 of this that all medications, including LT4, carry
6 expiration dating displayed on each batch of product.

7 This dating gives confidence that the variability of
8 that product lies within a known range and is
9 controlled by careful monitoring. Although tight
10 limits surround release specifications for each LT4
11 product from any given manufacturer, differences of
12 bioavailability across products result in a widening
13 of the total range when all products are considered as
14 a class. This is highly undesirable.

15 Human factors are the second category of
16 known and managed sources of variability. We know
17 that like any substance presented to the body, the
18 absorption of LT4 can be influenced by food and other
19 drugs. We also know that patient compliance can vary
20 person to person. We address these human factors
21 directly by two important means, both at the level of
22 the doctor and patient. First, doctors engage and
23 influence their patients directly via face-to-face
24 encounters. Many opportunities exist for ongoing
25 counseling to control these factors over time. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 addition to counseling is the titration process by
2 which therapy is individualized. Individualized
3 therapy is fundamental to overcoming the variability
4 in a patient's diet, concomitant medications, and
5 compliance patterns. Because titration is carried out
6 over weeks or months, it is an excellent tool to
7 identify, integrate, and address the variability
8 emanating from the human factors of any individual.
9 This is how we have successfully carried out LT4
10 replacement therapy for years.

11 Variability is cumulative. Each
12 additional source of variability in levothyroxine is
13 another hurdle that the physician must overcome while
14 attempting to establish the euthyroid state, or
15 diverse therapeutic target. We have now introduced
16 another source of variability into the treatment of
17 thyroid disorders. It is a source of variability that
18 is new, and strategies to overcome that variability
19 are untested, and therefore their adequacy is unknown.

20 This I believe constitutes a real but unnecessary
21 risk for patients taking LT4 products. This new risk
22 is product-switching based on assumed therapeutic
23 equivalence. While product-switching for most
24 products for which bioequivalence has been established
25 is usually not an issue, it is far from certain that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this applies to LT4.

2 What is the standard by which product-
3 switching is permitted? When we term products
4 "interchangeable" what do we accept as close enough?
5 When products are deemed interchangeable, it is
6 different from saying that they are identical.
7 Products are deemed interchangeable when they are
8 found to have bioavailability characteristics that lie
9 within a pre-specified statistical range, as we've
10 heard. We use statistical limits to say that products
11 are close enough to each other to be considered
12 interchangeable. The PK characteristics we examine
13 must then have the extent of their variability lie
14 within boundaries that are within 80 to 125 percent of
15 the performance characteristics of the reference
16 product. This is a range used for many products over
17 the years, and it has served us well. However, it is
18 usually a limit used for drugs that are exogenous to
19 the body, and have little to no direct role in
20 maintaining the body's homeostatic state.

21 A fundamental question is whether this set
22 of boundaries is acceptable for endogenous hormones
23 such as LT4. Can we assume one size fits all? We
24 heard that these boundaries are used, but we did not
25 hear why they should apply to LT4. This question is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fundamental, not so much because it is a regulatory
2 standard laid out years ago and applied to products
3 not produced by the body, but because in the case of
4 LT4 it is a medical question. Have we established
5 that the bioequivalence standards implying therapeutic
6 equivalence for products like Prozac and penicillin
7 apply to hormones the body itself makes? Where is the
8 data showing this? This medical question has been
9 explored only in a cursory fashion. In fact, we now
10 know that, based on clinical testing, the
11 bioavailability standards for LT4 products will lead
12 to the approval of products that are known to vary by
13 12.5 percent. Is this appropriate for this class of
14 medication?

15 This variability is not a theoretical
16 concern, it's a reality. Consider the case of four
17 levothyroxine products which we've heard about. We
18 will treat Synthroid as a reference product, and
19 compare relative bioavailability of other products
20 considered seamlessly interchangeable. The bottom
21 axis shows the relative bioavailabilities, but it can
22 also be considered practically a Synthroid microgram
23 dose equivalence. If a dose of Synthroid is found to
24 have relative bioavailability of 1, we record that as
25 such. A recently approved version of levothyroxine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was found to have a relative bioavailability of 1.03
2 compared to Synthroid, another 1.09, and another
3 1.125. Around these point estimates there is a range
4 of variability as indicated here.

5 There is no inherent issue with any one of
6 these agents by themselves because patients will be
7 titrated to their targeted level on an individual
8 basis, so long as patients remain on the agent which
9 they were titrated. But what has not been tested is
10 whether patients can safely move from one product to
11 another. Imagine if a patient were titrated to a 100
12 microgram dose of Synthroid, and was then switched to
13 the Sandoz product. It is as if the patient is now
14 receiving 112 micrograms of Synthroid instead of the
15 100 microgram dose for which he was titrated. This is
16 a form of variability that the physician did not
17 anticipate, and thus did not address via titration.
18 It is a form of variability introduced unbeknownst to
19 the doctor. When this much variation is allowed for a
20 hormone, what is a doctor to do? Should he read each
21 product's NDA and ANDA to compensate? As you can see,
22 we've traded the intra-product concerns discussed
23 earlier for uncontrolled inter-product concerns.

24 Well, what might be the consequences when
25 many patients are switched from the agent on which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they were initially titrated? This analysis
2 illustrates such an example. A simulated population
3 of 200 patients is titrated to TSH levels between 0.4
4 and 4 typically targets. Note that when TSH levels
5 fall due to high LT4 levels, a hyperthyroid state is
6 achieved as denoted by the red line. There are no
7 abrupt cutoffs, but the likelihood of afib and other
8 manifestations of hyperthyroidism climb as one moves
9 further below the red line. As TSH levels rise due to
10 low LT4, the manifestations of hypothyroidism
11 increase, especially as one moves increasingly beyond
12 the green line. If one introduces a switch of LT4
13 preparations varying by 12.5 percent, this can happen
14 based on approved products. The population responds
15 to the more bioavailable formulation by reducing the
16 median TSH levels. The median patient lies within the
17 desired TSH boundaries, but half of all the patients
18 lie above this median value, and half lie below it.

19 It's clear that the median levels do not
20 tell the whole story. We retain the median patient as
21 before, but now we also cull out the most extreme 10
22 percent of patient TSH levels. Under these
23 conditions, we have taken patients who were within our
24 targeted boundaries at the outset and have pushed them
25 unwittingly into values well outside of our targets.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These patients, if presenting to a medical clinic,
2 will likely have their LT4 doses reduced in response
3 to the low TSH levels. In this case, products were
4 clearly not seamlessly interchangeable. And
5 especially worrisome is that the prescribing physician
6 may not even know that a switch took place after the
7 prescription was written. Remember that in this
8 example we are talking about 1 in 10 patients who
9 switched but become hyperthyroid. And recall that
10 about 13 million Americans take LT4 products.

11 The prior example is the result of a
12 simulated switch of LT4 and its consequences on TSH
13 levels. Firm epidemiological observations have
14 established the association of depressed TSH levels in
15 afib. In these data, more than 2,000 members of the
16 original Framingham cohort were followed to determine
17 the incidence of afib and its relationship to baseline
18 TSH levels during a 10-year period. The Framingham
19 data indicate that with slightly low levels of TSH, as
20 indicated by the green line, the relative risk of afib
21 over time is about 1.6 relative to people with normal
22 TSH. At lower levels of TSH, the relative risk climbs
23 substantially, with the risk estimated to be 3.1 times
24 that for normal. It is obvious that maintaining TSH
25 levels close to normal is an important public health

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 objective.

2 We can apply this information to our test
3 group in which we introduce a simulated switch of
4 products with the relative bioavailability differing
5 by a factor of 1.12. By anticipating the changes to
6 TSH, we expect that for every 1 million patient years
7 of switching, there will be in excess of 1,200 cases
8 of new afib. Just as with afib, one would expect to
9 have additional cases of MI, and other well known
10 consequences of hyperthyroidism.

11 One question raised by statistics such as
12 these is where are all the projected adverse events?
13 The answer to this question is straightforward. The
14 conditions associated with both hypo- and
15 hyperthyroidism are highly prevalent in the United
16 States. Over two million people have afib in the
17 United States and about 160,000 new cases occur
18 annually. With a background incidence this high, the
19 incremental incidence of afib will easily be
20 overwhelmed by the vast number of cases already
21 present. These thousands of new cases will only be an
22 increase of about 1 to 2 percent in the overall
23 incidence, or less than 1 percent in the overall
24 prevalence. These rates will only be observed by
25 careful observation, but the tools now in place are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unlikely to suffice. Because doctors do not know a
2 switch has occurred, they will not link an AE to the
3 switch. This is also true for the incidences of MI,
4 osteoporosis, and other manifestations of
5 inappropriate LT4 treatment caused by switching.

6 We all believe that patient health and
7 safety is the paramount goal. But as we pursue that
8 goal, we must confront some questions. Do we really
9 know what variability among products truly allows for
10 seamless interchangeability? What data assure us that
11 criteria applied to standard drugs are equally
12 applicable to this endogenous hormone? Do we really
13 have appropriate tools in our hands to determine the
14 corrected relative bioavailability of these products?

15 As it is, we now do studies in healthy volunteers
16 with impact thyroid glands. This seems like an
17 obvious problem, as the thyroid gland in these healthy
18 volunteers works to minimize variations among test
19 agents by its own powerful homeostatic properties. Do
20 we really understand the relationship of variability
21 to the underlying risks in different patient
22 populations, such as kids, cancer patients, and the
23 elderly with heart disease? Why introduce yet another
24 source of variability into this huge patient
25 population? In a setting in which more than 13

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 million people, or 1 out of every 19 Americans
2 receives LT4 products, what appear to be small
3 differences become big numbers.

4 So what have we gained? If we do not
5 really have good tools to determine bioequivalence, if
6 small differences matter, if treatment standards are
7 not well developed to address the newly introduced
8 variability, and if the clinical experts all point to
9 this as a medical issue, this all reduces to a simple
10 question. Is the additional variability introduced
11 from switching LT4 products worth the risk to
12 patients? Thank you.

13 DR. ORLOFF: Next speaker is Michael
14 Lamson, M.D., from King Pharmaceuticals.

15 DR. LAMSON: High-grade disease. My name
16 is Mike Lamson. I am an employee of King
17 Pharmaceuticals. We are the makers of Levoxyl.

18 I would first like to say that King
19 Pharmaceuticals agrees with Abbott's original
20 citizen's petition for reconsideration of T4
21 guidances. However, we would like to present the
22 results of two bioavailability studies because it is
23 our belief that we can learn a lot about optimal T4
24 dosing with these guidances, and some of it we feel
25 may be important to the issue of interchangeability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The first study was a comparative
2 bioavailability study where Levoxyl was compared to
3 what I'm going to call Brand B. I think for purposes
4 of this meeting we want it to be more educational and
5 not a marketing promotional presentation. But I've
6 got approximately nine slides that I'll hope to get
7 through in about nine minutes. In terms of the in
8 vitro characteristics, Levoxyl and Brand B are widely
9 prescribed commercial T4 products. Both meet USP
10 dissolution specifications. And as an FYI, Levoxyl,
11 although it is not classified as an oral dissolving
12 tablet, it is a rapidly dissolving tablet. Basically
13 it approaches 90 percent dissolution within 2.5
14 minutes. It basically dissolves when it comes in
15 contact with a moist surface.

16 This first study design made use of the
17 FDA's T4 guidance. It was a randomized open label
18 two-way crossover study in normal volunteers. We also
19 have in our studies increased the number of subjects
20 because we also believe that the acceptance interval,
21 we want that to be as narrow as possible. So we
22 generally run our studies with N's on the order of
23 between 40 and 50 subjects. But these normal
24 volunteers each received a 600 microgram dose under
25 fasted conditions with 240 ml's of water. There was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 35-day washout period between doses, and we corrected
2 for baseline concentrations by subtracting the mean of
3 the initial three values.

4 Here are the results of the first study.
5 You can see the mean PK parameters in the middle for
6 Levoxyl and Brand B. The pharmacokinetic parameters
7 are shown in the left-hand column. You can see the
8 two -- what have become the primary pharmacokinetic
9 parameters for levothyroxine, and that is Cmax and
10 area under the curve from Time Zero to Tmax, where T
11 is usually 48 hours, but it could be 24, 48, 72 hours,
12 or it could be the last quantifiable concentration.
13 And here are the PK parameters here. Over on the
14 right we see the bioequivalence parameters where we
15 use Brand B as the test product and Levoxyl as the
16 reference for comparison. What we list here is the
17 geometric mean ratio, and the 90 percent confidence
18 interval. As you can see here, the 90 percent
19 confidence interval falls within the acceptance range,
20 and also includes a value of 100 percent. By some
21 standards, I suppose, one could argue that these
22 products are dead-on bioequivalent. However, if we
23 take a look at some of the other PK parameters that
24 are not usually included in bioequivalence assessment,
25 but nonetheless important for bioavailability, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particular Tmax, you can see there were subtle
2 differences in the rate of absorption that were really
3 not reflected by P concentration, but were reflected
4 by Tmax. The median Tmax for Levoxyl was two hours,
5 the median Tmax for Brand B was three hours. And in
6 fact the averages, I think the average for Levoxyl was
7 about two and one-half hours. The average for the
8 Brand B product was over four hours.

9 And there are no bioequivalence statistics
10 that can be used to assess these differences.
11 However, Tmax can be used to define something called
12 partial area under the curve, which is a metric that's
13 sometimes used to assess what we call early
14 bioavailability. And this is not something that King
15 invented. Actually, Ni Ling Chang and others,
16 including some of our panelists, have considered
17 partial AUC as an assessment of early bioavailability
18 for a number of products. When it's employed here,
19 partial AUC generally refers to the area under the
20 curve from Time Zero to the median value of the
21 reference product, or sometimes the faster absorbing
22 product. In both cases that was Levoxyl. And as you
23 can see, the area under the curve, or what we call the
24 partial area under the curve, from Time Zero to two
25 hours, here are the mean parameters here and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coefficients of variation. And if we apply the
2 bioequivalence parameters, we can see that the
3 bioavailability for Brand B is 23 percent less than
4 that of Levoxyl, and the 90 percent confidence
5 interval falls well below the acceptance interval. So
6 in a sense, even though these two products have been
7 shown by usual bioequivalence standards to be
8 equivalent, when you consider early bioavailability of
9 T4 products, they're not the same.

10 Looking at this in a little bit different
11 way, here are the baseline corrected T4 concentrations
12 from Time Zero to 2.5 hours, just to really illustrate
13 the point that what I'm talking about in terms of a 23
14 percent difference in bioavailability represents this
15 region right here between these two curves.

16 Is assessment of bioavailability important
17 for T4? Well, at King Pharmaceuticals we think it is,
18 especially when you take into consideration how little
19 we know about food-drug interactions with this
20 particular class of drugs. For example, if you look
21 at the class labeling, we actually have two different
22 recommendations, one for drugs and one for food. For
23 drugs, it says the T4 should be taken at least four
24 hours apart from drugs that interfere with T4
25 absorption. These include antacids, bile acid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequestrants, ferrous sulfate, and sucralfate, among a
2 list of many products that can be found on the label.

3 On the other hand, food, it says that T4 should be
4 taken on an empty stomach at least one half hour
5 before a meal. And examples of food interaction
6 include soybean flour, which is a component of infant
7 formula, cottonseed meal, walnuts, and dietary fiber.

8 I don't know how many people have infant formula for
9 breakfast or walnuts, but certainly dietary fiber
10 would be a consideration. But it makes you wonder.
11 Much of this is not so much related to diminishing the
12 dissolution characteristics of the drug. But these
13 are factors which can, when they come in contact with
14 T4, can bind to it and prevent its absorption. And it
15 makes you wonder why we have two different class
16 labels when we're talking about the same phenomenon,
17 one for drugs that says four hours, one for food that
18 says one half hour.

19 Second study I'd like to talk about is a
20 food effects study. And here we made use of two
21 guidances, the T4 guidance for the study design and
22 the food effect guidance for the treatment design.
23 Levoxyl again is greater than 90 percent dissolved in
24 2.5 minutes. This was a randomized three-way
25 crossover study with 48 subjects who received a single

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose with a 35-day washout period.

2 The meal consisted of a standard high-fat
3 breakfast, typical FDA breakfast here. It was 950
4 calories, 16 percent protein, 26 percent carbohydrate,
5 58 percent fat. I suppose we could be criticized for
6 the way the drug was administered. We administered
7 the drug four hours before a meal -- that represented
8 fasted conditions -- 10 minutes before a meal, and
9 immediately after the meal. We were doing this in
10 isolation, so one thing we couldn't risk, or me
11 personally, is to basically show for one of the
12 fastest releasing products on the market, we're the
13 only ones who couldn't follow the class guidance for
14 food effects. So we in this particular study could
15 not look at the 30-minute period. And some could also
16 argue that we're giving a superphysiologic dose, and
17 we're also probably giving a superphysiologic meal in
18 this particular study.

19 Here are the results of that study. You
20 can see the T4 concentrations under fasted conditions
21 as represented by the blue line, and the other
22 extreme, the red line represents the T4 concentrations
23 when the drug was administered immediately after the
24 meal, where you see diminished rate of absorption, as
25 well as a substantial reduction in the overall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bioavailability. The more interesting result was when
2 you take this rapidly dissolving tablet and administer
3 it 10 minutes before a meal, there did not appear to
4 be a reduction in the rate of absorption. However, it
5 did become very clear to us that even when the drug is
6 in a solubilized form, when it comes in contact with
7 something like food, there is a significant, actually
8 substantial reduction in bioavailability. And as you
9 can see in this next slide, when we look at the
10 geometric mean ratio, the 90 percent confidence
11 interval, the overall food effect is on the order of
12 about 40 percent, a 40 percent reduction in
13 bioavailability, which is a huge number because an
14 awful lot of our experts at this meeting have been
15 talking about T4 products and interchangeability, and
16 the fact that small adjustments in the dose, or small
17 differences in bioavailability can product logarithmic
18 changes in response, as measured by TSH. And we think
19 that's important.

20 One of the last few slides here. If we
21 take a closer look at early bioavailability for the
22 food effect study from Time Zero out to two hours we
23 can see here is the profile under fasted conditions,
24 here is what happens when you administer the drug
25 immediately after a meal, and here is what happens

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when the drug is taken before the meal. And there's
2 no interaction until out after 0.5 hours. But as you
3 can see here, most of the action occurs between 0.5
4 and two hours. I think this particular figure
5 highlights the importance of early bioavailability
6 because it is over this period, for Levoxyl anyway,
7 over this zero to two-hour period that T4 has the
8 potential to come in contact with something that could
9 decrease its bioavailability.

10 And one final slide. I'd just like to say
11 that points to consider in addition to alternative
12 means of equivalence testing. Pharmacologic methods
13 such as AUC should be used to assess early
14 bioavailability. Food effects studies should be
15 conducted to optimize therapy with respect to class
16 labeling, and ask the question is one half hour dosing
17 before a meal long enough for all products. And also
18 we recommend food effects studies should be required
19 of all T4 products for purposes of labeling and
20 establishing interchangeability. We might find that
21 the proximity of dosing in relation to a meal could be
22 one half hour for Product X. It could be one or two
23 hours for Product Y. And even though these products
24 have been shown to be bioequivalent, there might be
25 differences and these products might not be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interchangeably. Thank you.

2 DR. ORLOFF: The next speaker, Frank
3 Sisto, Mylan Pharmaceuticals.

4 MR. SISTO: Good morning. My name is
5 Frank Sisto, and I'm the vice president of regulatory
6 affairs for Mylan Pharmaceuticals. I promise to be
7 brief so that -- allow time for my colleagues from
8 Sandoz to complete their presentation.

9 Mylan Pharmaceuticals has been developing,
10 manufacturing, and marketing generic drug products for
11 a number of years. Mylan is a well known and
12 respected generic drug company, and on behalf of its
13 employees I'd like to say that we take great pride in
14 our ability to manufacture, develop, and market
15 quality bioequivalent generic pharmaceuticals to those
16 in need.

17 I have been with Mylan almost 10 years,
18 and in that period of time I have been involved in the
19 development, review, submission review and approval of
20 approximately 200 applications for new generic drug
21 products. Mylan has a long history in working with
22 the FDA's bioequivalence requirements. We believe
23 that the FDA criteria for demonstrating the
24 bioequivalence of generic versions of levothyroxine
25 provide acceptable methodologies for establishing such

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 equivalence. These criteria are considered
2 satisfactory for establishing that the generic product
3 is safe, effective, and therapeutically equivalent to
4 its name-brand counterparts. In addition to these in
5 vivo requirements, a generic drug product must meet
6 other FDA physical and chemical requirements to
7 confirm that it will maintain the quality, strength,
8 and purity that it claims to possess throughout its
9 proposed shelf life.

10 As you heard Dr. Duffy and Dr. Malinowski
11 this morning, one of the primary issues that caused
12 FDA to take action back in 1997 was the quality and
13 consistency of the products that were currently being
14 marketed at that time. Since the approval of Mylan's
15 generic levothyroxine in June of 2002 through April of
16 this year, we have manufactured a total of 160 lots,
17 covering all 11 product strengths for which we
18 currently have approval. As you can see on this
19 slide, the average assay values for all those 160 lots
20 tested range between 99 to 101 percent of label claim.

21 The mean values for content uniformity of these 160
22 lots range between 99.9 and 101.6 percent, with
23 relative standard deviations ranging from between 1.4
24 and 1.8. As you can also see, the average dissolution
25 values for all 160 tested, which have a specification

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of not less than 70 percent dissolution in 45 minutes,
2 range from between 83 to 87 percent at the time of
3 manufacture.

4 And again, while this is important
5 criteria for the release of these products, what is
6 very critical is that these products remain stable
7 throughout their proposed shelf life. The stability
8 history of Mylan's generic levothyroxine product also
9 shows that we have a very stable product with very
10 consistent results. For those product lots that have
11 reached the 24-month stability time point, the average
12 assay value for all lots tested have been between 95.7
13 and 102.4 percent, demonstrating very minimal loss in
14 potency after two years. And again, looking at the
15 dissolution data with a limit of not less than 70
16 percent dissolved in 45 minutes, this showed a range
17 of between 81 to 85 percent for those lots tested at
18 24 months, again demonstrating a very stable product.

19 To further support the therapeutic
20 equivalence of Mylan's product, I would like to share
21 with you the data that we have collected with regard
22 to adverse events from Mylan's levothyroxine product.

23 Mylan was first approved as an AB rated
24 therapeutically equivalent generic to Jerome Stevens
25 Unithroid in June of 2002. We subsequently attained

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 approval as a generic equivalent to Jones Pharma's
2 Levoxyl and to Abbott's Synthroid. And we began
3 marketing levothyroxine in December of 2002. From
4 December 2002 until April of this year, we have only
5 had 32 adverse event reports. During this period,
6 there have been over five million prescriptions
7 dispensed with Mylan's levothyroxine product. This
8 equates to 0.006 adverse events per thousand
9 prescriptions dispensed, or six per million
10 prescriptions dispensed. This is an extremely low
11 number of reports, and further supports the
12 acceptability of AB rated substitutable generic
13 levothyroxine products.

14 In conclusion, Mylan supports the
15 bioequivalence standards for levothyroxine established
16 by the FDA. In response to recommendations put forth
17 in previous citizen's petitions that were filed by
18 name-brand manufacturers with regard to levothyroxine,
19 the FDA added a requirement for baseline subtraction
20 of T4, as you've also heard this morning, so that the
21 endogenous levels of T4 in study subjects
22 participating in levothyroxine could be subtracted
23 from bioequivalence trials. Mylan accepted and agreed
24 with the additional requirement, and considers the
25 current FDA criteria to be acceptable for determining

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that generic levothyroxine products are safe,
2 effective, therapeutic equivalents to their name-brand
3 counterparts. Thank you. I'd like to have Beth
4 Brannan from Sandoz.

5 DR. ORLOFF: Beth Brannan from Sandoz to
6 introduce your speakers.

7 MS. BRANNAN: Good morning. Getting close
8 to 'good afternoon' in fact. My name's Beth Brannan,
9 and I'm the director of regulatory affairs at Sandoz.
10 And I'd just like to thank FDA, the American Thyroid
11 Association, the Endocrine Society, and the American
12 Association of Clinical Endocrinologists for allowing
13 Sandoz to have time to present today at this public
14 meeting.

15 And I'm going to introduce our speakers,
16 our panel of experts this morning. We have Dr. Robert
17 Richards from Louisiana State University. He's going
18 to give a provider's perspective. And Sally
19 Schimelpfenig will give the generic market
20 perspective. And Alfred Elvin will present our
21 bioequivalence perspective. And Bruce Weintraub will
22 provide comments on the clinical aspects.

23 We also had some additional people on our
24 panel of experts that are not here presenting today.
25 Dr. Les Bennett, who really doesn't need any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 introduction, Dr. Sandy Bolton, and Dr. Tony Toft, a
2 top endocrinologist from the U.K. So first up we have
3 Dr. Robert Richards.

4 DR. RICHARDS: Thank you. It's a pleasure
5 to be here. In the early part of my clinical
6 training, my early experience, I initially wrote for
7 generic thyroxine only. I did this for years. Then
8 one day I started writing for brand name thyroxine.
9 Why? Was it because my patients were not doing well?

10 No. My patients were doing fine. I allowed a drug
11 rep to overly influence me. Well, I continued this
12 for a couple of years, and then I went full circle and
13 resumed writing generic thyroxine. After a few years,
14 I made an observation. My patients were doing fine.
15 They were doing no better, they were doing no worse,
16 whether they were on generic or on brand name
17 thyroxine. My current view is that generic thyroxine
18 is fine for patient care.

19 Today you will be hearing about TSH and
20 free T4 being debated. Please remember that TSH
21 varies inherently. It follows a diurnal rhythm where
22 the peak is in the morning and the nadir is in the
23 afternoon. Some investigators report that the
24 difference between peak and nadir is about 50 percent.

25 Despite this degree of variation during the day, I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not aware of many physicians instructing their
2 patients to always get their TSH tested at a specific
3 time of the morning.

4 Superimposed on this diurnal pattern is
5 the pulsatility of TSH. We all know that pulsatility
6 will greatly affect variation. Despite this, I am
7 once again not aware that physicians are ordering
8 serial TSH measurements in their patients during the
9 course of the morning in order to minimize the
10 influence of these pulses. Of course, the TSH assays
11 themselves introduce variation, and there are other
12 sources of variation in TSH. One problem is the
13 patient who misses a dose. I know most of our
14 patients try to be complaint, we try to believe our
15 patients are compliant, but sometimes they will miss a
16 pill. If they miss one pill during the course of a
17 week, that is equivalent to a 14 percent reduction in
18 their dose. Unfortunately, some of our patients miss
19 more than one dose. They may go for a period of time
20 without taking their pill, and then they realize.
21 They come back to the clinic, and they'll start taking
22 their thyroxine again. When they show up in clinic,
23 their free T4 is usually recovered. Free T4 responds
24 faster than TSH. TSH lags behind. Some cases, many
25 weeks, sometimes six weeks or more before it reaches

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its new level.

2 Intestinal absorption of thyroxine is
3 affected by a number of agents as you've already
4 heard. These include some prescription drugs, some
5 over-the-counter formulations, and some dietary
6 supplements. Despite our best efforts, we are never
7 sure when or if our patients are mixing their
8 thyroxine with one of these substances. Variability
9 will always occur, whether the patient is on brand
10 name or on generic.

11 We all care about patient welfare. Some
12 will argue that good patient care requires brand name
13 thyroxine only. A portion of this is explained by the
14 Carr Study in 1988. I'd like to point out that that
15 was 1988, long before the FDA has instituted this more
16 rigorous verification of thyroxine doses.

17 Patients do well on generic. I
18 successfully treat patients with routine
19 hypothyroidism using generic thyroxine. Some of my
20 patients have had thyroid cancer. I share the same
21 concerns that many of the people in this room share,
22 and that is that the TSH must be suppressed in these
23 patients, but not overly suppressed. I can do that
24 with generic thyroxine. Some of my patients are
25 pregnant. We all know that the thyroxine needs of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 woman dramatically increase during pregnancy, not
2 always in a predictable manner. Therefore, we follow
3 these patients frequently, watch their labs, their
4 clinical presentations, and adjust their doses as
5 needed. I'd like to point out that even a woman who
6 is maintained on the same brand name of thyroxine
7 throughout her pregnancy would still need to be tested
8 frequently because her dose will have to be modified.

9 Most of my patients are at Charity
10 Hospital. Charity Hospital, and the other hospitals
11 in the State of Louisiana are mandated -- at least the
12 state hospitals -- are mandated to use generic
13 thyroxine. It doesn't matter what we write for an
14 inpatient. I have checked with some of my colleagues,
15 and I have found that most of them prescribe generic
16 thyroxine. They have not seen any change in patient
17 outcomes, and they have not seen any need for more
18 frequent follow-up. I have checked with some of my
19 patients who are taking generic thyroxine. They all
20 seem satisfied with it.

21 The American Thyroid Association, the
22 Endocrine Society, and the American Association of
23 Clinical Endocrinologists have published a position
24 statement. Unfortunately, I feel that this position
25 statement is a little biased against generic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thyroxine. I am a member of two of these
2 organizations, and I can assure you that I have never
3 received a draft copy of any position statement before
4 publication, or given a chance to read and express my
5 opinion for publication. I'm not sure if these
6 position statements truly reflect all the views of the
7 members.

8 In closing, most of my patients are
9 indigent. Even though brand name thyroxine is
10 relatively inexpensive compared to most drugs, it is
11 still difficult to be afforded by patients with no
12 job, no insurance, no financial support. This is not
13 unique to New Orleans. Many people in this country
14 are either uninsured or underinsured, unemployed or
15 underemployed, poor or becoming poor. It is my
16 feeling that routinely substituting generic thyroxine
17 will help my patients. This will improve their
18 compliance, and their expected outcomes. This saving
19 is especially true for some of the my older patients,
20 who are on multiple drugs. Generic substitution does
21 not take control away from the physician. The
22 physician can still write on the prescription pad
23 'Dispense as written' or whatever phrase is needed in
24 their state for those patients that he or she deems
25 necessary.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In conclusion, inhibiting generic
2 substitution will unnecessarily raise health care
3 costs. Please do not change the current system.
4 Please decide in favor of our less fortunate patients.
5 They don't have the advocates that other groups
6 enjoy. Thank you for your time.

7 MS. SCHIMELPFENIG: Hi, I'm Sally
8 Schimelpfenig, in the marketing department at Sandoz.

9 I'm the product director for levothyroxine, so one of
10 the things I do frequently is to track where we are in
11 this market, and post-approval the big question is
12 what has changed. And what changed was we went from a
13 market where there were two competitors to post-
14 approval of the therapeutically equivalent products,
15 we now have a market with five competitors.

16 As you can see, by increasing the level of
17 competition in a market, you can bring savings to that
18 market, big savings. And for a product that is as
19 widely prescribed as levothyroxine, these savings are
20 spread very evenly across the patient populations and
21 the health care system. What we're looking at here is
22 a savings of \$145 million since launch. That's an
23 estimated number of all generic product. And that
24 estimated number is based on the substitution rate,
25 currently at 25 percent, which is greatly suppressed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 compared to other molecules that are genericized.

2 Another thing I'd like to be able to bring
3 to your attention is the total units, annual units, of
4 this product, estimated to be at about four billion
5 units. I would also like to point out that the
6 estimated total annual sales of this product are about
7 \$1 billion. That having been said, for every generic
8 substitution that is made there is increased savings
9 to the system, which greatly assists the system in
10 being able to afford more innovative care for more
11 critical states -- not more critical states. More
12 innovative care for newer therapies, and be able to
13 maintain patients safely on levothyroxine. Thank you.

14 DR. ELVIN: I'm Alfred Elvin, director of
15 biopharmaceutics, Sandoz. Every current generically
16 marketed levothyroxine product has been approved and
17 rated by FDA as therapeutically equivalent, or AB
18 rated, according to FDA's expert guidance. No
19 authenticated data exists on any FDA-approved,
20 therapeutically equivalent levothyroxine product
21 demonstrating any difference in safety and efficacy
22 profile between the approved AB rated drug and its
23 reference-listed counterparts, and for that matter,
24 any approved generic drug to date.

25 The three levothyroxine products approved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as AB rated are pharmaceutically equivalent to the
2 reference-listed drug products. The three
3 levothyroxine products approved as AB rated are
4 bioequivalent to the reference-listed products.

5 Levothyroxine characteristics, summarizing
6 what's been presented this morning. Levothyroxine is
7 highly soluble. It's 100 percent dissolved in less
8 than 30 minutes. The formulations, as indicated by
9 Dr. Duffy, are made to current manufacturing specs,
10 modern specs. They're reliable, direct compression.

11 Potency difference in Sandoz studies. The
12 FDA requires that any product compared to a reference
13 product in a bioequivalent study differ by less than 5
14 percent. In practice, our manufacturing matches
15 Mylan's. Our differences in potency from lot to lot
16 vary from 99 to 101 percent.

17 The FDA levothyroxine guidance accounts
18 for endogenous plasma T4 variability through a
19 baseline correction method which provides an
20 appropriate statistical basis for FDA to define
21 levothyroxine bioequivalence. Based on Sandoz
22 submissions, the FDA determined that Sandoz
23 levothyroxine is pharmaceutically equivalent to the
24 reference-listed products, bioequivalent, and
25 therefore, therapeutically equivalent, AB rated, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 both reference-listed products. Thank you.

2 DR. WEINTRAUB: Thank you very much. I'm
3 Bruce Weintraub, and I've been in both worlds. I've
4 been in the clinical academic world, and now I'm in
5 the biotech world. And I think I have a unique
6 perspective on both sides of the issue. I've been in
7 TSH research for most of my life. I've worked with my
8 distinguished colleague Chip Ridgway many years ago on
9 the development of the sensitive assays that permit
10 the kind of monitoring we're talking about. I've
11 worked on all aspects of TSH physiology. I was the
12 inventor of recombinant TSH, which is used for other
13 purposes in working with my colleagues. In the course
14 of that, I worked with the endocrine metabolic team at
15 FDA, and I got an appreciation of FDA standards of
16 pharmacokinetics and bioequivalence that clinicians
17 may not always appreciate. And similarly, in my
18 current biotech company, I'm always dealing with these
19 issues. So I really think I have a balanced view of
20 it.

21 And I want to say that being in both
22 worlds, having the balanced view, I come down heavily
23 on the side of the FDA, that the FDA current NDA
24 standards are the appropriate ones. Because although
25 TSH, which is very dear to my heart, is usually a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sensitive measure of thyroid function, as you've heard
2 it's an indirect measure and has limitations. You've
3 heard from my colleague some of the limitations. I'll
4 add to it. There are other factors, non-thyroidal
5 illness, central pituitary or hypothalamic
6 hypothyroidism, psychotropic drugs, heterophilic
7 antibodies, many things influence this. Clinicians
8 are used to dealing with the limits of TSH, and do a
9 fine job of managing hypothyroidism associated with
10 these conditions using T4, free T4, and clinical
11 indices.

12 TSH is an invalid drug bioequivalence
13 measure as a result of intra-patient variations. We
14 haven't heard enough about the variations that occur
15 even in the same patient on a branded product.
16 Enormous variations, mostly due to compliance, weight,
17 all these things. It's not as stable. The variation
18 that might occur from a switch, if there is any at
19 all, would be dwarfed by these intra-patient
20 variations. And it is therefore not an appropriate
21 indirect measure.

22 Moreover, T4, or free T4, is the direct
23 and accurately, and easily measured analyte. And it
24 is the most meaningful clinical measure of drug
25 absorption and bioequivalence using conventional FDA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standards. The FDA has an enormous history, as you
2 have heard, of doing bioequivalence. When the analyte
3 is measurable, as it is so easily here, they always
4 choose to use the direct analyte because of problems
5 of indirect measurements. This has stood the test of
6 time over decades and many drugs. There is no reason
7 to change these time-proven criteria for L-thyroxine.

8 This is an old therapy. There are no IP
9 issues here. The branded companies played no role in
10 the development. There's no protection of IP that's
11 relevant at all. As you heard, it's soluble, easy to
12 measure, easy to manufacture, and these new NDA
13 standards are really going to, I think, protect the
14 public.

15 Now, I want to emphasize in closing two
16 points. The current standards of care call for
17 routine lab value monitoring of TSH, with or without
18 T4, free T4, at least once or twice yearly. And
19 that's taking into account, again, variability even of
20 patient on the same level. So such monitoring, if
21 adopted, and I strongly recommend it, not unique for
22 the generics, or not switching, but just in general,
23 because of intrinsic variabilities of patients' TSH.
24 I think it provides adequate safeguards to prevent
25 chronic, and I emphasize chronic, over- or under-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment, and greatly mitigates any threat of long-
2 term health risk from exogenously induced
3 hypothyroidism and hyperthyroidism.

4 And then finally, consensus views, and I
5 stress consensus because there's a lot of debate about
6 this entity, but consensus views of thyroidologist
7 relating to the clinical significance, clinical and
8 metabolic significance of so-called sub-clinical hypo-
9 or hyperthyroidism, which is a decreased or increased
10 TSH with normal T4 or free T4, are associated with TSH
11 values well above or below the normal range for
12 periods of many years, or even decades. And I'll get
13 into more description of that. Such extreme TSH
14 values for such long periods would not be encountered
15 in patients switched to generics, and receiving
16 recommended monitoring. Thus there is no convincing
17 evidence for claims -- and I think they're dogmatic
18 claims, they're not supported by the evidence -- of
19 such an ultra-narrow therapeutic range for thyroxine
20 therapy. And in any case, even if there were, such
21 claims would have to take into account the duration of
22 such therapy, and how difficult it is to prove
23 metabolic impact of these changes when they're not
24 studied in large numbers of patients over years or
25 decades.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I want to just close with an anecdote
2 because I in my academic world, I had a lot of the
3 prejudices of the clinicians, and I thought that it
4 was an ultra-narrow range. But then I did a study
5 with Jean-Jacques Staub from Switzerland on the
6 metabolic, and I emphasize the metabolic impact. It's
7 not just the TSH. The Carr Study quoted in a small
8 number of patients did not look at the metabolic
9 impact. But we looked at a very large number of
10 patients with so-called sub-clinical hypothyroidism
11 over many, many years and decades. And we could only
12 demonstrate a metabolic impact, and a clinical impact,
13 with TSH over 12. You notice on the slide from the
14 Abbott gentleman, he was talking about increased risk
15 of hypothyroidism, clinical consequences, when it was
16 above 4. But the data don't support that there are
17 clinical impact until you get quite high values for
18 very long periods of time. So I then saw that I had
19 prejudice and bias that was not supported by the data;
20 that if you really look at the metabolic data, that it
21 has to be extreme.

22 And Dr. Ladenson pointed out to me that we
23 did not study the opposite, and I don't have the same
24 experience, but from looking at the literature, I
25 would believe it would be the same, that these small

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generic substitutions would produce, even if Dr.
2 Sherman designed a beautiful, perfect study, and
3 because of the sensitivity TSH got a small and even
4 significant difference, I would believe you could not
5 show any metabolic impact. And same in treatment of
6 hyperthyroidism. Most of the statements about the
7 need for titrating the TSH at a certain level for
8 hyperthyroidism, I'm balancing them, they're pure
9 prejudice. They're not supported by prospective
10 trials looking at metabolic impact beyond TSH.

11 So I go back to the bottom line. The
12 proof is in the pudding. These generics have been out
13 now for quite a long time. You've heard from
14 distinguished clinicians with large numbers, we're
15 talking here over one billion -- this is the Sandoz
16 product -- one billion products released, 43 million
17 prescriptions, very small number of adverse events,
18 non-serious events, events that in placebo-controlled
19 trials would be an equivalent number of non-serious
20 events. And distinguished clinicians in states like
21 Louisiana who have no control over substitutions, they
22 honestly cannot tell the difference, not only
23 clinically, but in the total and free thyroid hormone
24 levels and TSH levels. So despite dogma that I used
25 to share with my clinical colleagues, when I really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look objectively from my new biotech perspective and
2 working with the FDA, I come down heavily on the side
3 of the FDA and generics, and feel these are
4 appropriate standards, and no patient will be put at
5 risk by substitution with generics. Thank you.

6 DR. ORLOFF: Okay, thank you very much.
7 It is now five minutes of 12:00, and we are going to
8 break for lunch. And I'd like people to return here
9 by 12:50 so that we can have another half an hour of
10 public comment period, and it's hoped some panel
11 discussion. So the morning session is adjourned.
12 We'll see you at 12:50.

13 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
14 the record at 11:56 a.m. and went back on the record
15 at 12:57 p.m.).

16 DR. ORLOFF: Why don't we get started with
17 the public comment period. We have approximately 30
18 minutes. Because a number of people have asked to
19 speak, I'm going to need to limit everyone to three
20 minutes during this comment period. There will be a
21 yellow light in front of you on the clock with one
22 minute to go. The first speaker is Dr. Garber from
23 the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists.
24 You can come up front, it's fine. The next speaker
25 is Dr. Alan Farwell from the ATA. So I'm going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the people in the on-deck box. Go ahead, Dr.
2 Garber.

3 DR. GARBER: Three seconds into my time
4 limit. I'd like to thank you, as everybody else seems
5 to be thanking you, for appearing here today. I'm
6 Jeffrey Garber. I'm a clinical endocrinologist. I
7 live and work in the Boston, Massachusetts area, and
8 I'm currently the secretary of AACE, the American
9 Association of Clinical Endocrinologists who I'm
10 representing today. AACE has over 5,000 members.
11 Virtually all of our members are practicing clinical
12 endocrinologists. My own practice over years has
13 enabled me, or given me the opportunity to take care
14 of and continue to care for literally thousands of
15 people with thyroid disorders.

16 What I'd like to address is give you
17 really two concrete examples of how this issue can
18 affect patient safety. The first is if we extrapolate
19 from the Carr data, and what I've heard repeatedly
20 today, and seen in print, that a Sandoz preparation
21 may in fact be 12.5 percent more than Synthroid, the
22 issue not only is a 12.5 percent difference in dose,
23 which is often 12 or 13 micrograms or more, it's
24 whether when you switch somebody from one preparation,
25 because you've increased their dose by 12 or 13

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 micrograms, and then you have an additional
2 variability of an additional 12 or 13 percent, you're
3 basically dealing with 25 microgram differences. And
4 if one actually looked through the Carr data, it's not
5 only as it's represented. It actually under-calls a
6 very important point, which is there wasn't a single
7 patient in that study who you couldn't change their
8 range of control by switching them to 25, if you just
9 went through every part of the spectrum. So you take
10 a frail elderly person who is prone to atrial
11 fibrillation, and as opposed to bone disease and the
12 like, cardiac events can be fairly acute, and often
13 fatal, and we don't really necessarily monitor people
14 in any kind of routine fashion with that kind of
15 frequency that we could know that. And that's one
16 major concern, vulnerable elderly cardiac patient.
17 And even someone who's not that elderly.

18 The second one is actually -- hits a
19 little closer to home. Sub-clinical hyperthyroidism
20 and hypothyroidism is by definition impossible to
21 clinically diagnose. What happens is we see somebody
22 and we say 'You're perfectly fine, we just checked
23 your levels, we've fulfilled every kind of monitoring
24 criteria imaginable,' and they call us up a few weeks
25 later and say they feel lousy, or they have depressive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 symptoms or palpitations. Well, that compels us to
2 re-check them, but more than just the money, and the
3 cost, and the inconvenience of doing that, the thing I
4 fear the most, it actually leads to potential for
5 delay and misdiagnosis. These people may be having a
6 primary cardiac problem that has nothing to do with
7 their thyroid, or they may be having depression, and
8 we just don't tend to them soon enough. So this is
9 another smokescreen that a busy clinical practice has
10 to contend with, and I think we should do what we can
11 to eliminate these kinds of manageable variables.
12 Thank you.

13 DR. ORLOFF: Dr. Farwell from the American
14 Thyroid Association. The next speaker will be Dr.
15 Lawrence Wood.

16 DR. FARWELL: Thank you very much. My
17 name is Alan Farwell. I'm a clinical endocrinologist
18 and associate professor of medicine, and director of
19 the endocrine clinic at the University of
20 Massachusetts Medical School, and council member of
21 the American Thyroid Association, the organization I
22 am representing here today.

23 The American Thyroid Association, also
24 known as the ATA, is a society of physicians and
25 research scientists founded in 1923, and is a leading

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 professional organization dedicated to the thyroid.
2 Our mission includes promotion of thyroid research,
3 improving diagnosis and treatment of thyroid diseases,
4 and education of professionals and patients about
5 thyroid disorders. Our website, thyroid.org, is a
6 leading provider of clinical thyroid disease
7 information on the internet, and receives over 1.5
8 million visits per year, mostly from thyroid patients
9 seeking educational information about hypothyroidism,
10 the disorder that is treated with levothyroxine.

11 I want to emphasize that the ATA, just
12 like AACE and the Endocrine Society, is not against
13 lower costs of medications, it's not against lower --
14 decreased access to care, and not against any specific
15 generic or branded thyroxine preparation. We are for
16 precise dosing without significant variation for our
17 patients. In 2002, we organized the ATA Alliance for
18 Thyroid Patient Education, which I chair, and which
19 consists of the major patient education and advocacy
20 organizations in the United States, including the
21 Thyroid Foundation of America, the Thyroid Cancer
22 Survivors Association, otherwise known as ThyCa, Light
23 of Life Foundation, and the National Graves Disease
24 Foundation. The members of these organizations are
25 thyroid patients as their main membership, and they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are the constituency which we serve as physicians.
2 You'll be hearing from representatives of two of these
3 organizations later on today, Cherry Wunderlich from
4 ThyCa and Larry Wood from the Thyroid Foundation of
5 America. There is a strong concern among these
6 patient groups that the ability of the physicians to
7 prescribe and monitor their thyroxine therapy has been
8 compromised by the FDA decision in last June of 2004.

9 Three major issues have become apparent
10 since last June. Number one, many patients have been
11 switched to generic levothyroxine products, did not
12 know they had been switched, and that will be
13 discussed a little bit later on today. In many cases,
14 managed care organizations have substituted their
15 generic products for lower tier coverage and pushed
16 the brand products to their highest tier. So there is
17 no cost savings to a patient going on the generic
18 products, but there is a significant increased cost
19 for patients who wish to stay on a branded
20 preparation. Indeed, there are some insurance
21 companies that will only provide the generic. And
22 third, most patients that have been switched to
23 generic levothyroxine products, in contrast to the
24 FDA's goals, have been required to get a dose change.

25 In my own practice, a review of the last 21 patients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that were consecutively seen by me that were switched
2 from a branded preparation, 18 required a dose change.

3 In short, the approval of the current generic
4 levothyroxine products has not provided any advantage
5 to the patients being on these medications. On the
6 contrary, they have led to more unintended symptoms,
7 more doctor visits, increased non-pharmaceutical
8 health care costs, and significant disruption in
9 patient's health and wellbeing. Thank you very much.

10 DR. ORLOFF: Dr. Wood, and the next
11 speaker will be Dr. Rosalind Brown.

12 DR. WOOD: I'm Larry Wood. I practice in
13 the thyroid division at the Mass General Hospital in
14 internal medicine. With the help of several patients
15 and colleagues in the thyroid unit, 20 years ago we
16 created the Thyroid Foundation of America because we
17 thought patients needed to be educated better and
18 supported to understand what was going on when they
19 got a thyroid problem. One of the things we have done
20 for the last 15 years is we've had a patient, or a
21 woman, an educated thyroid specialist talking to
22 patients on the phone and answering any questions they
23 have. Everything we do is free.

24 About six months ago, Ellen began to get
25 increasing numbers of calls from patients who were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned about having to change their thyroid
2 medication. We responded, and then we decided we
3 ought to be a little more scientific, so we started a
4 survey on our website. I just wanted to summarize the
5 two most significant aspects of that survey so far.
6 Of 159 patients who were changed, 50 percent, or 76
7 were changed not by the doctor, not by the nurse, but
8 either the pharmacist or because of insurance company
9 regulations. Secondly, our patients had been educated
10 that they should -- if they changed, they needed a
11 follow-up TSH test to be sure their dose was correct.

12 Of 159 patients, 111 had abnormal TSH tests, or 70
13 percent when they were re-checked, 25 percent were
14 hyperthyroid, and the rest hypothyroid. So I speak on
15 their behalf asking you to listen to what patients are
16 saying. They want to be part of the picture, and
17 they're scared to death that they're losing control.
18 Thank you.

19 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you. Dr. Brown? Dr.
20 Brown? And the next speaker will be Cherry Wunderlich
21 from the Thyroid Cancer Survivors Association.

22 DR. BROWN: My name is Dr. Rosalind Brown.
23 I'm an associate professor of pediatrics at Harvard
24 Medical School, and director of clinical trials
25 research in the endocrine division at Children's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hospital in Boston. I have devoted my entire
2 professional career to the study and care of children
3 with a variety of thyroid diseases, and I'm here today
4 to represent the Lawson Wilkins Pediatric Endocrine
5 Society, which is an organization of approximately 800
6 pediatric endocrinologists who are dedicated to the
7 care and study of infants and children with hormonal
8 disorders.

9 Today we have heard a lot about various
10 methods of determining bioequivalence. My purpose is
11 to persuade you to think about a particularly
12 vulnerable population that we have not yet mentioned,
13 and to convince you why we must not be satisfied with
14 anything but the most sensitive markers of
15 bioequivalence. Approximately 1 in every 3,000
16 infants born each year in this country and elsewhere
17 suffers from thyroid insufficiency, a condition known
18 as congenital hypothyroidism. As recently as 30 years
19 ago, congenital hypothyroidism was the commonest
20 treatable cause of mental retardation in this country.

21 Due to the realization that the IQ of
22 affected infants was related to how early thyroid
23 hormone replacement was started, newborn screening
24 programs for the detection of congenital
25 hypothyroidism have now been detected not only in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 North America, but throughout the world. These
2 programs have been dramatically successful in
3 eradicating the mental retardation caused by this
4 disease. However, it has become abundantly clear that
5 the cognitive outcome of affected infants depends
6 exquisitely on the dose of thyroid hormone replacement
7 used. A difference in starting dose between 8
8 micrograms per kilogram, approximately 25 micrograms
9 for the average infant, and 10 micrograms per
10 kilogram, approximately 37.5 micrograms, has been
11 repeatedly associated with a significant difference in
12 IQ. What this means in practical terms is that
13 substitution of a different formulation of thyroid
14 hormone that is not precisely bioequivalent can have a
15 devastating effect on the infant's outcome if the
16 physician is not aware that this has occurred, and
17 thyroid hormone has not been re-titrated.
18 Furthermore, because of the critical window of thyroid
19 hormone dependent brain development, if for example a
20 physician only learns that the thyroid formulation has
21 been switched two months later, the consequence to the
22 infant is irreversible. This is quite different from
23 the subtle adverse effects that you have been hearing
24 about which take years to manifest. It is estimated
25 that something like three to four IQ points are lost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for every one to two microgram difference in T4.

2 In summary, babies with congenital
3 hypothyroidism are an example of the smallest and most
4 vulnerable patient population who demonstrate the
5 narrow therapeutic range that is necessary for optimal
6 thyroid hormone therapy. The present methodology
7 employed by the FDA in determining bioequivalence,
8 although a significant improvement from methods in the
9 past, remains insufficiently sensitive and precise,
10 and as a consequence can have serious, irreversible
11 consequences to our infants and children. The Lawson
12 Wilkins Pediatric Endocrine Society feels strongly
13 that evaluation of bioequivalence should be changed to
14 one that considers measured levels of TSH, which is
15 the universally accepted standard of care in thyroid
16 hormone therapy. Thank you.

17 DR. ORLOFF: Cherry Wunderlich? And Peter
18 Lurie is the next speaker.

19 MS. WUNDERLICH: Thank you for this
20 meeting. I'm from ThyCa, Thyroid Cancer Survivors
21 Association. I'm Cherry Wunderlich, ThyCa board
22 member. I'm giving this statement for our board
23 chair, Gary Bloom. We're thyroid cancer survivors and
24 ThyCa volunteers. As thyroid cancer patients, we have
25 serious concerns about the matters being discussed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 today. ThyCa is a national nonprofit organization
2 advised by nationally recognized thyroid cancer
3 specialists. ThyCa provides free education and
4 support for patients, families, and the public. Our
5 services include support groups, publications,
6 workshops, and conferences. We have 5,000 to 10,000
7 participants in our support groups alone. Our website
8 receives more than 200,000 hits each month.

9 The need for patient support has grown
10 rapidly because thyroid cancer is one of the few
11 cancers that is increasing in incidence. We urge you
12 to use the guidance of the leading endocrinologists on
13 the crucial issues related to levothyroxine sodium
14 bioequivalence. These endocrinologists are experts on
15 thyroid issues and thyroid patient care. We patients
16 benefit every day from their knowledge and expertise.

17 We greatly appreciate their dedication to patient
18 wellbeing. Like other thyroid patients, we need to be
19 sure that our blood levels of thyroid-stimulating
20 hormone, TSH, stay at the target level needed for our
21 individual circumstances. A precise TSH level helps
22 prevent growth or recurrence of the most common types
23 of thyroid cancer. Dose changes prescribed by our
24 physicians are small, even tiny, usually less than 10
25 percent. For these reasons, our website's Know Your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Pills page explains key points about levothyroxine,
2 and the advice of our specialists, to avoid changing
3 brands without being re-tested for TSH level.

4 In addition, regarding bioequivalence
5 studies needed, with over 300,000 thyroid cancer
6 survivors, all of whom are dependent upon thyroid
7 hormone for their survival because they have no
8 thyroid gland remaining, we are confident that more
9 than enough thyroid cancer survivors would volunteer
10 to participate in needed bioequivalence studies. We
11 strongly support the analysis and recommendations of
12 the leading endocrinologists in the American Thyroid
13 Association, American Association of Clinical
14 Endocrinologists, and the Endocrine Society. As
15 patients, we ask you to support their recommendations.

16 Thank you again for your time and consideration.

17 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you. Peter Lurie? And
18 then Sally Schimelpfenig is welcome to come up as well
19 for the last three minutes.

20 DR. LURIE: Good afternoon. I'm Dr. Peter
21 Lurie, deputy director of Public Citizens Health
22 Research Group. Coming to this hearing today is a
23 little bit like attending a showing of the movie
24 Groundhog Day. This hearing is simply the latest
25 round in a decades-long debate in which discredited

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 scientific arguments, be it the Carr Study which we've
2 seen a million times before, the Blakely Study we've
3 seen a million times before, are repeated, added
4 together with uncorroborated clinical anecdotes. And
5 the only real new wrinkle here is that instead of the
6 arguments coming only directly from the company, they
7 come instead from the three major endocrine societies,
8 all of which, if you look at their websites, take
9 significant funds from Abbott. I also wish that some
10 of the previous speakers had disclosed their conflicts
11 of interest. I for myself, Public Citizen, we take no
12 money from government or industry.

13 So, here is a meeting completely set up
14 that would otherwise not happen were it not for the
15 force of the companies acting either directly or
16 indirectly, and they have been successful. They have
17 hung on in the case of Synthroid to 82 percent of the
18 market, even though Unithroid sells for half the
19 price. In comments that I'll submit to the record, we
20 estimate that this costs the American consumer over
21 \$200 million every year in the absence of any clinical
22 benefit. Part of the problem here is that there are
23 now a plethora of these formulations on the market.
24 There are eight of them at least listed in the Orange
25 Book, which means there are 28 combinations of drugs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that might be tested in pairs for bioequivalence.
2 Only seven of these have been done. And so Drug A is
3 similar to B but not to C. Everybody's very confused
4 by this. I think an important role for the FDA is an
5 educational one, to explain to the pharmacists what
6 has legitimately been shown to be substitutable. I
7 also think that some of the holes in that matrix with
8 the 28 combinations could be plugged if the Agency for
9 Healthcare Research and Quality were to use its
10 Centers for Education and Research on Therapeutics, or
11 CERTs, to actually conduct some of the bioequivalence
12 studies and get rid of some of the uncertainty.

13 Part of what Abbott is trying to do is to
14 exploit, again, the TSH. And as it well knows, TSH
15 levels are subject to a number of influences, many of
16 which have been outlined today. We also know that TSH
17 behaves in a distinctly non-linear fashion. The
18 changes at the lower end of the spectrum are very
19 different than a similar change at the upper end of
20 the spectrum. It's exactly that source of noise that
21 the company is trying to exploit, knowing full well
22 that it would result in a requirement for massive
23 sample sizes in any effort to prove bioequivalence.
24 In fact, Dr. Conner of the FDA, when speaking at the
25 March 2003 advisory committee meeting -- that was the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 previous Groundhog Day -- he said, "In fact, I would
2 go out on a limb and say that you might fail testing
3 if you took the same lot and just randomly divided it
4 into two sections and studied it in a crossover
5 fashion, and did the same study. You would have a
6 pretty decent chance of failing identical stuff from
7 the same lot, given that study and that level of
8 variability in the TSH."

9 As it happens, there's a far more
10 fundamental question, which is whether or not TSH is a
11 reliable predictor of clinical outcome at all. Dr.
12 Anthony Toft, who I gather was supposed to be here,
13 stated in a recent editorial, quote, "There is simply
14 no evidence, other than anecdotal, that an increase or
15 decrease in thyroid tablet content of up to 12 percent
16 will induce sub-clinical or overt hyper- or
17 hypothyroidism." And as has not so far been
18 mentioned, there is an important article in the
19 Journal of the American Medical Association of the
20 last year or so in which these same three societies
21 requisitioned a meta-analysis of all the data on sub-
22 clinical hypothyroidism and found the following
23 results. The review found that the available data
24 were, quote, "insufficient to show a benefit upon
25 lipid levels, cardiac dysfunction, systemic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hypothyroid symptoms, or neuropsychiatric symptoms
2 from treating patients with TSH's of either 4.5 to 10,
3 or even over 10 million international units per
4 liter." Furthermore, the review found no evidence
5 that treatment of either of these TSH levels had an
6 impact upon adverse cardiac endpoints. TSH is an
7 important clinical tool. It is not a useful
8 bioequivalence tool.

9 Finally, the companies actually are asking
10 the FDA to break the law with respect to the
11 involvement of TSH in the determination of
12 bioequivalence. As we've seen before, there is a
13 hierarchy of different studies. But what was not
14 mentioned by the FDA speaker is that it's made clear
15 that you're supposed to use the top of that hierarchy,
16 and not the third of the hierarchy, which is where TSH
17 would fall. The regulations permit this less
18 desirable third approach, quote, and I'm quoting from
19 the regulations, "only when appropriate methods are
20 not available for measurement of a concentration of
21 the moiety, and when appropriate it's active
22 metabolites." Clearly that's possible here, so Abbott
23 is literally asking the FDA to break or rewrite
24 existing regulations, regulations that has served us
25 well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I guess I'll close with a quote from
2 Groundhog Day. Phil, that's the character played by
3 Bill Murray, who says, "Well, what you do if you were
4 stuck in one place, and every day was exactly the
5 same, and nothing that you did mattered?" Well, that
6 about sums it up for me. Thank you.

7 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you. Are there any
8 other? Dr. Schimelpfenig?

9 MS. SCHIMELPFENIG: I'm going to waive.

10 DR. ORLOFF: You're going to waive? Okay.
11 I'm going to turn it over to Dr. Ladenson. And I
12 hope in the next public comment period we'll get some
13 time for actual questions from the audience, and
14 questions from the panel so that we can engage in
15 discussion. Dr. Ladenson?

16 DR. LADENSON: Thanks, David. The next
17 speaker is E. Chester Ridgway, who's Director of
18 Endocrinology at the University of Colorado Health
19 Sciences Center. Dr. Ridgway is going to talk about
20 the rationale for TSH as a marker of thyroid hormone
21 tissue effects.

22 DR. RIDGWAY: Thank you for the
23 opportunity to give this talk. I'm here to talk about
24 TSH, and try to defend the TSH as a useful and
25 absolutely mandatory monitor for future bioequivalence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies. I'm going to make four points. We'll start
2 with the first. TSH is the most sensitive measure of
3 thyroid hormone action. I believe that that is
4 clinical wisdom as well as over a thousand studies to
5 show that.

6 TSH is a pituitary glycoprotein hormone.
7 It controls thyroid gland growth, function. TSH
8 production and secretion are very sensitive to
9 circulating thyroid hormones, and as mentioned
10 earlier, the TSH secretion is pulsatile and circadian.

11 Mean pulse frequency is 7 to 13 pulses per day, and
12 amplitude, meaning the height of these pulses averaged
13 over a 24-hour period is 2.5, but in the daytime it is
14 1.5 to 2, and the mean nighttime is a little bit
15 higher. This is a typical pulsation of a normal
16 control. You can see the pulses asterisked. I think
17 this person has 11 or 12 pulses in the 24-hour period.

18 You can see that they all lie within the normal range
19 for the TSH assay. Most importantly, you can see that
20 during the daytime hours, the pulses are quite low in
21 amplitude. They span a difference of approximately
22 0.9 to 1 microunit per ml. We do not get huge high
23 pulses in the morning. The times alluded to earlier
24 today were a little bit off. The peak starts at 11:00
25 p.m. and ends usually at 4:00 to 5:00 p.m. in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afternoon. There are no peaks in the daytime hours
2 when we actually do clinical practice.

3 Here is another patient. This one is on
4 levothyroxine showing you exactly the same kind of a
5 pattern, all within the normal range, peak in the
6 evening. All of them reside with this very small
7 amplitude change of 1 to 1.5 microunits per ml. This
8 is a very, very steady pattern, and these do not vary
9 all over the map as implied earlier.

10 This is a study of Andersen that actually
11 showed basal levels of TSH over a year's time, 15
12 normal euthyroid controls. And each of these dots
13 signifies one month TSH value. And you can see that
14 they're ordered from lowest to highest. You can see
15 that there is low variance down here in the low
16 levels, a little bit higher variance up in the high
17 levels. Again, note the scale that these do not vary
18 over 1 to 1.5 to 2 microunits per ml. Now, are each
19 one of these pulses, like this one right here, is that
20 a pulse? Or is that because of some seasonal
21 variation? The study hasn't been done. We haven't
22 done 24-hour curves, 12 times the normal controls. Or
23 are all of these pulses? This is easily testable.
24 Would all of these even out into the same pulse
25 pattern if you actually did the study? We need to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that before we make claims about irregularities and
2 inaccuracy of TSH measurement.

3 In this particular population, this
4 reference group defined a new normal range for this
5 group. And you can see that its mean is lower. This
6 is important because this is what this looks like as
7 far as the reference population is concerned with any
8 normal reference population of TSH. In this, the
9 Denmark group had this new reference range for its 15
10 normal people. One individual of those 15 would have
11 a normal pattern that would consume about 50 percent
12 of the reference population. The next patient would
13 have a little bit different one, and every single one
14 of the rest of the patients would have something
15 different. And what we need to find out is whether
16 over a 24-hour period these same kind of differences
17 in areas under the curve for TSH are the same. It's a
18 study that should be done before we make claims.

19 As you all know, there is a very sensitive
20 inverse relation between the log of TSH and free T4 or
21 T4. This is the paper of Spencer that has actually
22 catalogued this, very log linear. And I think the
23 important point here is that for a twofold change in
24 free T4, you get a hundredfold change in TSH, or a 1
25 to fifty-fold difference. This is extremely important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as far as the sensitivity of TSH for monitoring
2 therapy.

3 Second point. Normal thyroid hormone
4 levels are not accurate measures of normal thyroid
5 hormone action. So what do we mean by that? This is
6 a figure from Dr. Wartofsky, in a review. One that is
7 well taught in every single medical school. As you
8 progress from euthyroid to mild thyroid failure, the
9 hypothyroidism, the earliest sign of that failure is
10 the TSH, which jumps out right at the beginning of
11 mild thyroid failure. As a reminder, thyroid hormone
12 levels do not change during that period of mild
13 thyroid failure, and they all stay within the normal
14 range. And this is the area that is so important.
15 How many of our patients with thyroid gland failure
16 actually fit into this group? That comes from -- one
17 source of this study is the Colorado study, NHANES is
18 the second source of this. They all show the same
19 thing. The prevalence of a high TSH in this study
20 being over 5.1 is 9.5 percent of the Colorado
21 population. This is the largest study that's ever
22 been done to study this. Those are the low TSH's, 2.2
23 percent or about four- or five-fold, less prevalent.

24 Now, how many of these actually have
25 normal thyroid hormone levels? Ninety-five percent of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them have normal thyroid hormone levels. Ninety-four
2 percent of patients with low TSH have normal thyroid
3 hormone levels. This is a big population. It's an
4 important population, and it's the one that we're
5 trying to do well with as far as our patients are
6 concerned today.

7 Third, past bioequivalence studies using
8 T4 have made mistakes. Obviously, these studies were
9 done before the current evaluations of
10 bioavailability, the current drug, but it illustrates
11 a very important issue. These mistakes would have
12 been predictive that TSH has been included in the
13 formula. And I'll show you that. Blood T4 levels are
14 not the active ingredient, and they are not being
15 measured at the site of action. Two very important
16 criteria for FDA.

17 So this is the famous Dong study,
18 presented in JAMA, 1997. And these are the
19 bioequivalence. Notice here that the bars are a
20 little bit narrower than what we're talking about
21 today. The area under the curve, T4, two of the
22 branded products that are being discussed today, and
23 two generics which are not the two generics talked
24 about today that have been represented. And as you
25 can see by their uncorrected bioequivalence standard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FDA rating, these individuals were all rated as
2 bioequivalent. And you understand the storm that that
3 led.

4 Well, baseline correction, after the
5 Blakesley Study occurred, this is what the
6 bioequivalent -- none of them were bioequivalent.
7 Every one of them were off base. Now, the reason for
8 showing you this is not to show you how important
9 correction it is. It's to show you that TSH would
10 have done the same thing for you. And that's shown in
11 this slide. If you actually measure the area under
12 the curve for TSH's in these various combinations and
13 comparisons of the drug, none of them would have been
14 bioequivalent. All of them would have been off. And
15 these are uncorrected TSH values. If you actually
16 correct TSH values, it gets worse, the story gets even
17 more convoluted, and more difficult to understand. So
18 TSH, if they had been used as an area under the curve
19 in this study would have predicted non-equivalence.

20 I want to show you a few specific examples
21 of this. Just show you the enormity of what this is.

22 So what I'm going to show you here now are T4 levels,
23 and TSH levels over the 24-hour periods of the four
24 drugs combined in a given patient. So here's the
25 first patient. One individual, four different drugs,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LT4 levels, over the 24-hour period. To me these look
2 pretty good. Look like they're right on target. And
3 in fact, the TSH's look pretty good too. I don't
4 think there's an endocrinologist in the room here that
5 would quibble about this. These would be pretty good.

6 They would have been thought to be bioequivalent.
7 Now this is one patient in that study.

8 Here's the next patient. Again, T4's look
9 terrific. TSH's, really bad. One TSH, note scale,
10 starts in the twenties. Only the green line is normal
11 for the TSH, where it should have been. The other
12 two, completely suppressed. Three of the four would
13 have induced a dose change in any clinical practice in
14 the country.

15 The next one, another example. Again
16 judge bioequivalence by T4. Look at this green line,
17 though. Remember the rule, the tenfold, the fifty-
18 fold, the hundredfold increase. Look what happens
19 when you do the TSH. Not one of them in boundaries.
20 One way above 20, all the rest completely suppressed.

21 Every one of these would have required a dose change.

22 Now, am I being unfair by showing you
23 three specific patients that tend to show the point?
24 And I don't think so. Here is a summarization of that
25 data. So Period 1, Period 2, Period 3, Period 4. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you look at the mean TSH's, these are just the mean
2 basal TSH's, not significant for any of these, when
3 you look at just the means, comparing them in the
4 group analysis. But if you actually break it down to
5 who is high, who is low, and what are the combinations
6 of abnormal TSH's for each period, 38 percent, 43
7 percent, 52 percent, 52 percent. Half the time the
8 TSH's were not in range when a switch was made. And
9 so I do not think that this is an exaggerating claim.

10 I would actually very much like to do the
11 study that Peter described a moment ago. I think it
12 would be very revealing to see whether same brand,
13 done over a consecutive period of time, would give you
14 this kind of data, or actually would give you more
15 consistent data. That's a study that hasn't been
16 done. They ought to include TSH's in that study when
17 they do it, so that they can actually have the data.
18 We wouldn't be guessing or making judgments without
19 data.

20 Now, why is this? The problem is that we
21 have a very complicated metabolism of T4. And it's
22 different for different individuals, and it's
23 different for different sites in the body. Obviously,
24 this is the molecule thyroxine. There's an activation
25 packed away, and two extremely important novel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 molecules that we're just beginning to understand, the
2 deiodinases that activate this pathway. There's also
3 an inactivation pathway, and yet a third deiodinase,
4 which is important for that particular process, to
5 inactivate the hormone. And obviously the switch can
6 occur when you actually go to diiodothyronine and the
7 metabolic inactive product.

8 Now, what about these things, and why is
9 this such an important thing to emphasize? Because I
10 believe some of the variability that we see patient to
11 patient is because of this. This is a schematic of
12 thyroid hormone action. We all know that thyroxine
13 hits the bloodstream, gets converted either in the
14 plasma to T3, and if the cell gets converted ends up
15 in the nuclei of cell, where it regulates gene
16 transcription, either up or down, metabolic products
17 in the form of proteins, or metabolic action occurs
18 after that occurs. So, one important point is that D1
19 is largely an extracellular protein doing this in the
20 extracellular space, whereas D2 is largely an
21 intracellular protein actually doing this inside
22 cells. Different tissues have different amounts of
23 these deiodinases, particularly D2. So, the idea of
24 measuring T4 as the only measure of bioequivalence is
25 at least flawed in the first degree because it is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the active ingredient. T3 is the active ingredient,
2 and it's the thing that accounts for the thyroid
3 hormone action. As I've been reminded many times,
4 there are no intracellular events that we know that
5 can be described by T4 at the level of the nucleus.
6 Only T3. T4 is not the active compound. Likewise,
7 the site of action is in the nucleus. The site of
8 action is not T4 in the plasma. So two of the big
9 rules, active ingredient at the site of action are
10 both flawed when you deal with thyroid hormone, an
11 endogenous hormone.

12 Finally, the toxicities of excessive or
13 deficient thyroid hormone levels are now defined by
14 TSH levels, not by thyroid hormone levels, not by
15 thyroxine. To illustrate this in the past, thyroxine
16 toxicity was defined by the clinical presentation, and
17 secondarily by T4 and TSH levels. Let me give you an
18 example of that. This slide of Graves Disease, the
19 big toxicity not only -- but thyroids and a 50 percent
20 chance of death. And here you'd have very high T4
21 levels, a suppressed TSH level, and that would be your
22 definition. On the other side of the coin is in
23 hypothyroidism, overt hypothyroidism, very low T4's,
24 high TSH's, toxicity here is myxedema coma, in
25 addition to the symptoms, and again, 50 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mortality here. This is what we used to do in the
2 past.

3 Today, currently, thyroxine toxicity is
4 defined only by the TSH level. And to give you that
5 example, here is the example of sub-clinical
6 hyperthyroidism, where the TSH goes outside the normal
7 range, gets suppressed, whereas T4, T3 stay within the
8 normal range. What are the toxicities here? Bone
9 loss, fractures, myocardial dysfunction, cardiac
10 arrhythmias, and death. I don't think Tony Toft is
11 correct that there's been no toxicities associated
12 with sub-clinical hyperthyroidism. Likewise, in the
13 case of sub-clinical hypo, again, T4's stay within the
14 normal range, TSH's go outside the normal range, and
15 the toxicities here, decreased fetal IQ, increased
16 lipids, abnormal vascular function, atherosclerosis,
17 death, thyroid cancer recurrence and death. All of
18 these have been alluded to.

19 I want to give you a few examples of
20 these, and more examples will be given to you in a few
21 moments. Let's take osteoporosis and fractures. This
22 is a big prospective study from San Francisco, 686
23 from a cohort of over 9,000 women, elderly women, all
24 adjusted by multifactorial analysis for previous
25 hyperthyroidism, age, self-rated health, estrogen use,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and thyroid hormone use. TSH was low. Eighty-six
2 percent of these people were on thyroid hormone. And
3 what are the data? Here are the adjusted relative
4 risk ratios for hip fracture and for spine fracture.
5 The TSH is low. You get this dramatic increase,
6 highly significant increase in fracture rate. This is
7 not just osteoporosis now. This is fracture rate.
8 Likewise, if the TSH is even minor decrease, a 0.1 to
9 0.4, it turns out that spine fracture is also
10 significant also in this study.

11 Sub-clinical hyperthyroidism and atrial
12 fibrillation. You've seen this study earlier today
13 broken into the categories of TSH. Again, the
14 toxicity of T4 defined by the TSH level. Same data,
15 normal people set at 1. If you have a low TSH below
16 0.1, second generation assay, you get this 3.1-fold
17 increase. Turns out that even the minor low levels
18 hits right on our usual standard for significance at
19 0.05. And quantitating that into something real for
20 clinical practice, it means that 28 percent of these
21 people will get atrial fibrillation over a 10-year
22 period of time. I submit to you that's a pretty heavy
23 dose.

24 And does it have a clinical effect?
25 Here's the Parle study from Great Britain that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually measured TSH's, and then looked at survival
2 and death. And the most important part of this curve
3 is this curve, which actually defines death from a
4 suppressed TSH level of less than 0.5. And I would
5 like to say and remind Bruce on this, this is not
6 decades. It actually becomes significant at the 2-
7 year time point. It's significant at the 5-year time
8 point. It doesn't take 10 years for this to occur.
9 This occurs quickly, and can be quite devastating.

10 Minimally elevated TSH and lipids. This
11 is the most recent study. The old Staub study is not
12 the most recent study. This is the most recent study
13 of 45 sub-clinical hypo patients. The TSH's here were
14 not greater than 12, mean TSH's were 6.3. Most of
15 them were in the 5 to 10 range compared to controls.
16 This was part of a blinded RCT. I won't give you the
17 RCT part of this, which was significant. To remind
18 you that controls were definitely different as far as
19 total cholesterol and LDL cholesterol. These changes
20 were significant. As more recent studies come on,
21 this has been the rule of thumb. Just a reminder
22 about the Colorado study, 5 to 10 was also significant
23 at 0.003.

24 Does it mean anything? To the heart,
25 sure. Carotid artery intimal thickness, here it is as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a marker. Again, significantly different in sub-
2 clinical hypothyroidism. Rotterdam study as far as
3 long-term follow-up. This is only a cross-sectional
4 study, 10.8 percent at a high TSH. MI, aortic
5 calcifications were the toxicities. Set up 1 for the
6 euthyroid group. Here's with an elevated TSH, and
7 here's with elevated TSH plus antibodies. All of
8 these significantly different.

9 And finally, the minimally elevated TSH
10 and cardiovascular disease and mortality. This is the
11 Japanese study, just out in JCEM, 2,500 survivors of
12 the atomic bomb, 10 percent had an elevated TSH, 96
13 percent were within 5 to 10. Overall cross-
14 sectionally, odds ratio, 2.7 for coronary artery
15 disease significant. Men, 4.5 percent, odds ratio
16 significant. Women not. All independent of other
17 cardiovascular risk factors. And here is what the men
18 looked like in follow-up over this 10-year period of
19 time. Women not yet significant. Men becoming
20 significant between the second and third year. It
21 doesn't take decades to do this.

22 Conclusions. TSH is the most sensitive
23 measure of thyroid hormone action. T4 levels are not
24 sensitive to pharmacodynamic measures of LT4. TSH is
25 the most sensitive pharmacodynamic measure of LT4, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our plea is that TSH should be used in combination
2 with total T4 for future analysis of LT4
3 bioequivalence. You will finally get a good complete
4 picture of what these different agents are doing.
5 Thank you.

6 DR. LADENSON: Thank you, Dr. Ridgway.
7 The next speaker is Dr. Steven Sherman of M.D.
8 Anderson Cancer Center, and the University of Texas in
9 Houston. Dr. Sherman is going to talk about
10 levothyroxine or TSH for determination of
11 bioequivalence study design considerations.

12 DR. SHERMAN: Thank you for the
13 opportunity to speak. I come from an institution
14 where we take care of about 2,000 patients with
15 thyroid cancer each year, and I would love to share
16 with the you the story of a patient of mine with
17 metastatic disease that progressed after a formulation
18 switch, but of course that would just be an anecdote
19 and of less import today.

20 What I will be talking about are some of
21 the issues, both theoretical and have been
22 demonstrated in published studies, about limitations
23 of bioequivalence testing, and how one might design
24 perhaps what I think would be a better form of
25 bioequivalence study. The heart of it comes down to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 switch-ability. And the reason that FDA cites for
2 their approach to bioequivalence testing is to assess
3 the relative bioavailability between test and
4 reference product, permitting therapeutic equivalence.

5 And as cited in a recent publication of which two the
6 FDA panel members were coauthors, these measures of
7 systemic exposure, including AUC and Cmax are assumed
8 to relate to clinical benefit endpoints.

9 Now, as a clinician, my perspective and
10 that of my patients is a little bit different. We're
11 looking to ensure that if a patient goes back to the
12 pharmacy and gets another fill of their medication
13 that it will have the same clinical safety and
14 effectiveness. And to be perfectly blunt, I use
15 generic medications. I have friends who use generic
16 medications. I have no problem with that
17 conceptually. I want to make sure that from a patient
18 care standpoint it will be similar. So in reality
19 what this refers to is a patient who's on Formulation
20 A, who goes to the pharmacy for their monthly refill,
21 and they may either get Formulation A again, or they
22 might get Formulation B. And the hope, the assumption
23 in bioequivalence testing, is that one would have the
24 confidence that Formulation A and B will be identical
25 and work the same way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, we've heard a lot of discussion about
2 TSH as a clinical endpoint. I'm actually not going to
3 focus on that for most of this discussion. I think
4 it's been well demonstrated it is an important
5 pharmacodynamic parameter, but the pharmacokinetics of
6 bioequivalence testing are also an area that needs
7 considerable improvement. So what we deal with
8 levothyroxine is that of an endogenous hormone. One
9 of the factors that hasn't been addressed today is the
10 fact that thyroid hormone modulates its own absorption
11 as well as its metabolic clearance. What that means,
12 demonstrated decades ago, is that the absorption
13 profile in a hypothyroid patient is quite different as
14 compared with when they're euthyroid. So it is
15 critical that thyroid hormone levels be normal when
16 one is studying absorption and metabolic clearance.

17 We've had a lot of discussion about the
18 approach to correction methodology. Even with the
19 existing approach to baseline subtraction, as you'll
20 see, has significant flaws that need to be addressed
21 as well.

22 There are considerable sources of
23 biological variance that come into the picture. First
24 of all, as has been discussion, there is seasonal
25 variation. In the summary that was published by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Andersen two years ago in the journal of *Thyroid*, it
2 shows in that table that for the most part, the
3 seasonal variation that's associated with T4 levels is
4 greater than the seasonal variation that's been
5 associated with TSH. What's more, in looking at that
6 data, it's not quite clear that the seasonal variation
7 has to do with the thyroid's contribution of thyroid
8 hormone to begin with, but may also have to do with
9 binding proteins and metabolic clearance issues that
10 do play a role in bioavailability studies.

11 There is circadian variation as well, and
12 it is true that it does seem to have a greater impact
13 on TSH levels as compared with T4, but as has been
14 published, and Dr. Ridgway showed you very nicely, the
15 fluctuations diurnally in TSH do not exceed the normal
16 ranges. So one would not be fooled into diagnosing a
17 patient as hypo- or hyperthyroid simply because their
18 TSH is measured at 4:00 p.m. rather than 8:00 a.m.

19 Another item that has not been discussed.
20 There's considerable enterohepatic recirculation for
21 levothyroxine. There's a considerable amount of T4
22 that's present in each human's gut at any given time,
23 and as a result, the kinetics of thyroid hormone in
24 circulation are extremely complex, and certainly do
25 not follow the rules of simple linear kinetics in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measuring its absorption, particularly if you're
2 following it not over a couple of hours, but over 48
3 hours.

4 There are technical issues that deal with
5 the concentration of protein-bound substances, such as
6 the posture of the patient, the phlebotomy conditions,
7 whether they have a tourniquet on or off. All of that
8 contribute to the biologic and analytical variation.
9 There is the possibility of subject-by-formulation
10 interaction. This is assumed not to be the case, but
11 that is again just an assumption.

12 And finally, it's been commented that with
13 levothyroxine, once the drug goes into solution, once
14 it has dissolved, all issues of variance are really
15 gone at that point. And that actually is not true.
16 It was demonstrated about 35 years ago by Marguerite
17 Hayes and colleagues, using radiotracer thyroxine in
18 solution that there was considerable both inter- and
19 intra-subject variation in the absorption of
20 levothyroxine, ranging between 50 and 80 percent in
21 euthyroid individuals, and up to 100 percent in
22 hypothyroid. So the solution concept as outlined in
23 this picture, may not be an applicable assumption for
24 levothyroxine.

25 Finally, as has been stipulated, we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dealing with a narrow therapeutic range drug, which
2 adds yet another level of complexity. And therefore,
3 we have different considerations, or certain
4 possibilities that have to be considered in designing
5 a bioequivalence trial specifically for levothyroxine.

6 One has to do with the method of assessing
7 bioequivalence. Do we deal with average or individual
8 bioequivalence? And I'll discuss that soon. You need
9 to consider the dose of thyroxine that's used in the
10 absorption study. Are we talking about physiologic
11 dosing, or pharmacologic dosing? Do we deal with
12 single-dose absorption studies, or do we also consider
13 repeated dose, or steady-state studies, and do we use
14 normal volunteers, or do we use patients?

15 Now, all of these issues eventually
16 percolate down to some very practical ones, which has
17 to do with things like sample size, study duration,
18 and the cost. It is clear that one can reduce the
19 cost and the sample size by the use of a crossover
20 design. However, the study duration might be
21 considerably longer, particularly in an individual
22 bioequivalence study. So first we'll talk about
23 average BE, which is the methodology that's currently
24 used, and what that relies upon is demonstrating mean
25 bioavailabilities of two formulations being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sufficiently similar as we've discussed, not
2 identical, but sufficiently similar. And the format
3 for such a trial is typically a two-period randomized
4 two-sequence study where a subject would either start
5 on the test preparation and then switch to the
6 reference, or vice versa.

7 One of the key assumptions is that within-
8 subject variances are equal in these analyses. Now,
9 that becomes a particular problem when we deal not
10 with the presence of just simply one formulation and
11 one generic equivalent, but in a drug like
12 levothyroxine where there are multiple formulations
13 available, the problem compounds. So in this analysis
14 by Midha in 1998 showing that these sorts of
15 bioequivalence criteria that are based upon average
16 bioequivalence permit a large disparity amongst
17 various formulations, particularly for those drugs
18 that have a low within-subject variability like
19 levothyroxine, and when the drug in question has a
20 narrow therapeutic index. What that shows on this
21 slide is that if you're just dealing with two drugs A
22 and B being interchangeable, then as you decrease the
23 variance in the drug absorption, you end up with a
24 geometric mean ratio that is defined as staying -- as
25 less than 1.2, and that's part of our criteria for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 equivalence. But if you have three drugs where B is
2 the initial branded preparation, and A and C are both
3 declared equivalent, you can have a situation where A
4 is equivalent to B, and B is equivalent to C, but the
5 transitive property doesn't apply, and A is not
6 equivalent to C. And in fact what you can see is you
7 can have a total geometric mean ratio as you get down
8 to low CVs that approaches 1.5. So clearly those
9 would not be interchangeable with each other.

10 Now, another approach which is helpful in
11 this sort of situation is that of individual
12 bioequivalence. And this is a concept that the FDA
13 itself introduced a number of years ago for
14 consideration as a methodology for doing
15 bioequivalence testing. What it involves is
16 comparison of individual responses to two formulations
17 within subjects. And it specifically applies to the
18 question of switchability, whether you're talking
19 about the creation of generic equivalence, or a new
20 manufacturing methodology for the same brand of
21 medication. And in the typical individual
22 bioequivalence study, we address a lot of the issues
23 that people have pointedly addressed earlier today.
24 And that is it allows us to not only look at the
25 variability between two preparations, but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variability within one given preparation itself. So
2 it typically would have a four-period two randomized
3 sequence approach, patients starting on test,
4 switching to reference, going back to test and then to
5 reference, or vice versa. And the analysis of this
6 sort of methodology allows us to estimate the within-
7 subject as well as inter-subject variability, it
8 allows us to analyze for subject by formulation
9 interactions, and allows tests for both sequence,
10 period, and carryover effects. In reality, this is
11 what you'd be able to determine. If we have
12 Formulation A and we want to know if they can be
13 switched to B, certainly it allows as our average
14 testing dose to compare A to B. But it compares that,
15 the A to B switch, with what happens when the patient
16 stays on Formulation A. And it's only when the
17 variance of the A to B switch is equivalent to the
18 variance of the A to A switch that you would declare
19 the formulations to be bioequivalent. And I think
20 that's very critical for the questions that have been
21 provided for levothyroxine. Now, in this methodology,
22 which is referred to as scaling to the reference drug,
23 this now creates a different approach to the
24 bioequivalence limits. Well it keeps to 90 percent
25 confidence interval, which as FDA cites provides a 5

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percent window of confidence for the patient, but it
2 modifies the actual limits, or the goalposts, based
3 upon the within-subject variance of the reference
4 formulation itself. So if you are producing a
5 reference formulation with wide variance, then it will
6 permit the demonstration of bioequivalence of other
7 products with similarly wide variance. If the
8 reference formulation, however, has a very narrow
9 variance, that becomes the same standard that any
10 equivalent medication would have to meet in
11 bioequivalence testing.

12 Single administration versus steady-state.

13 With endogenous substances, we clearly have a problem
14 where homeostatic equilibria affect the change in the
15 level to minimize either increase or decrease. And so
16 in the presence of an endogenous substance like
17 thyroxine, it does minimize the variance in the
18 measurements, and it reduces the sample size for
19 bioequivalence testing, but it also turns out to
20 maximize the likelihood of demonstrating
21 interchangeability. This is an example, published by
22 Marzo. If you looked at 100 microgram single-dose
23 studies of levothyroxine, when the area under the
24 curve variance, which is in an uncorrected model, is
25 about 15 percent, then you can do your study with nine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subjects. However, with a simple baseline
2 subtraction, which is what is currently used by FDA
3 standards, it can create in the exact same study a
4 variation of greater than 200 percent, and a sample
5 size requirement of 2,100.

6 The advantage to steady-state as compared
7 with single administration is it negates the issues of
8 endogenous production. And as Marzo quotes, steady-
9 state studies in instances where deficiency must be
10 corrected, for example thyroid hormones in
11 hypothyroidism can overcome the problem of baseline
12 subtraction.

13 One can perhaps eliminate the issue of
14 baseline subtraction by doing studies in athyreotic
15 subjects. These are individuals who by definition
16 have no endogenous hormone production. Now, if one
17 uses such individuals, however, as I said, you can't
18 leave them hypothyroid. You do have to treat them
19 with thyroid hormone to mimic the bio-absorption
20 characteristics of a euthyroid individual. But there
21 are several choices, or ways one could approach it.
22 One could use T3 or liothyronine as a way of treating
23 the hypothyroidism and allowing the systemic T4 levels
24 at baseline to be zero in such individuals. Now,
25 theoretically the best way to do that would be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient in continuous IV liothyronine, but that's not
2 terribly practical. But daily dosing of liothyronine
3 can maintain the euthyroid state, admittedly with some
4 variation during the course of the day.

5 The use of levothyroxine does provide us
6 with a more stable baseline thyroid function, as well
7 as a baseline T4, but then we have to account for it
8 somehow in our analysis. Thyroid cancer patients
9 therefore represent an excellent pool of individuals
10 for such testing. The prevalence of thyroid cancer
11 now over 300,000 in the United States, most of whom
12 have low-risk papillary carcinoma where our data now
13 show that greater degrees of suppression for that
14 particular cohort is probably not of great value. And
15 therefore, in patients who have no evidence of
16 disease, maintaining them in a euthyroid state for
17 purposes of bioequivalence testing would be quite
18 ethical.

19 Now there have been four major
20 bioequivalence studies that I'd like to briefly touch
21 on that go through different methodologies. Dr.
22 Ridgway discussed the Dong study earlier. They used
23 two different doses of levothyroxine. There was
24 actually one generic, it just happened to be marketed
25 by two different companies. They used the repeated-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dose regimen, open label, four period, four sequence
2 crossover. Twenty-four patients, those with
3 chronically treated hypothyroidism, and they had
4 normal TSH's at screening on these particular doses.
5 The key things here, one is that mid-study there was a
6 change in the lots of the medications because it took
7 them so long to recruit individuals to that study.
8 Secondly, they used TSH assays that are really several
9 generations old. The inter-assay variance was 33
10 percent at the low end of the TSH measurements, which
11 we would consider equivalent to a so-called first
12 generation, as compared to the third or fourth
13 generation assays currently available. They used a
14 physiologic dose, and they had no washout between the
15 periods. This is a snippet of some of the data that
16 Dr. Ridgway showed you. Graphically, in terms of the
17 TSH levels, although they came in normal, as he's
18 shown you, 40 to 50 percent of the time at the end of
19 each period of therapy their TSH's would be out of
20 range. Not just a small difference of 1 or 2, but
21 either going out of the normal range up or down.

22 Of interest as well in those data, just to
23 go back, is they had these two doses, the 0.1 and the
24 0.15 milligram, but using their methodology there was
25 no proportionality of the dose. And so the levels of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 T4 that were achieved with a 0.15 milligram dose was
2 only about 10 to 20 percent higher than that seen with
3 the 0.1. And so there was very poor proportionality
4 in that original uncorrected data. There was poor
5 correlation between the uncorrected PK parameters, and
6 the therapeutic effect of being either hypo- or
7 hyperthyroid. There was in that study considerable
8 TSH variability, and it was probably excessive, and it
9 may have been in part due to the insensitive assay
10 that was used, and the variations in drug lots
11 throughout the study.

12 But there have been others that I think
13 are more to the point. This is from Italy, two
14 separate studies, one looking at 100 microgram
15 tablets, and the other looking at 250 microgram
16 tablets. And this was a within-formulation
17 comparison, but of two different methods of
18 preparation of the drug, of manufacturing procedure.
19 So it was a repeated dose regimen, two period, two
20 sequence crossover, 20 patients in each trial, again,
21 all with normal TSH's at the outset of the study.
22 Again, the sort of random sequence that I showed you
23 earlier. Eight weeks of daily treatment, 1.7 percent
24 documented frequency of missing pills. They used a
25 far more sensitive TSH assay with a far lower variance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at the low end, and they used physiologic dosing for
2 their bioavailability.

3 These are their data in the absence of
4 baseline correction. A correction methodology was not
5 used in this study. Like the Dong study, they only
6 looked at the 24-hour AUCs, rather than the 48 that is
7 now required. But they concluded in this study that
8 test and reference were equivalent. And in this
9 situation, TSH suggests that that really is the case.

10 So they commented, "The values of TSH were in all
11 cases within the normal range throughout the study
12 period." So one can find stable long-term TSH's in
13 such individuals, and therefore one would suggest that
14 there was an excellent correlation between the PK
15 bioequivalence and the therapeutic effect.

16 In another study from Brazil comparing two
17 different preparations with 0.1 milligram tablets.
18 Again, chronically hypothyroid patients, physiologic
19 dosing. There the area under the curve for 24 hours
20 fell into the 90 percent confidence interval of 86 to
21 93 percent, which would be considered bioequivalent.
22 But one of the main differences in this uncorrected
23 study is that you can see that the minimum and the
24 maximum thyroid hormone concentrations on each product
25 differed by about 1. And therefore, probably the AUC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is accounted for by the baseline change.

2 Finally, in a pooled analysis published
3 last year of eight separate studies comparing various
4 levothyroxine tablet dosage forms to liquid drug in
5 Europe, individuals, healthy volunteers treated with a
6 single-dose regimen, open label, two sequence
7 crossover design. Again, just the standard random
8 sequence. And looking at pharmacologic doses now
9 instead of physiologic, they did the 48-hour AUC and
10 max, and a variety of correction methodologies,
11 including using the baseline T4 not as a subtraction
12 but as a covariate in the analysis of variance, and a
13 6-week washout between the studies.

14 What you see here is that the residual
15 standard deviation in the analysis of variance was
16 quite low when you looked at the uncorrected area
17 under the curve. When you used a baseline subtraction
18 methodology, though, that increased by fourfold, as
19 was theoretically proposed earlier. But if instead of
20 subtraction you used the total T4 at baseline as a
21 covariate in the analysis, you once again brought the
22 variance far down, making it a tighter analysis.

23 What it turned out was a big part of that
24 was probably seasonal variation in the T4 level
25 itself, and it accounted for 10 to 15 percent of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variation in the AUC during the nine months of the
2 study. And therefore, if you used that baseline, it
3 corrected for the seasonal effect as well as other
4 contributing factors of age and the volume of the
5 thyroid gland that were found to be confounders.

6 So how to put all this together in an
7 optimal study. I am a simple clinician, and so I'm
8 doing my best to envision what would not only be
9 pharmacokinetically valid, but also would contribute
10 to confidence amongst physicians and patients. I
11 think the first step is to use narrower goalposts with
12 similar standards for test and reference products, and
13 the use of an individual bioequivalence methodology
14 would permit that. Second is to try to minimize the
15 impact of endogenous substance. The use of athyretic
16 patients would be optimal. Steady-state measurements
17 are both practical and reduce the impact of endogenous
18 hormone. Physiologic dosing with the use of T4 as a
19 covariate in the ANOVA would probably provide us with
20 the best confidence in the analysis. And finally, and
21 to underscore the earlier points, I think it would be
22 extremely helpful to the clinicians and the patients
23 in appreciating what these data would mean if TSH
24 measurements were also incorporated to document
25 pharmacodynamic equivalence in what I would hope would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be demonstrating pharmacokinetic equivalence. Thank
2 you.

3 DR. LADENSON: Thank you very much, Dr.
4 Sherman. The final speaker in this section is Dr.
5 Robert Lionberger. Dr. Lionberger of FDA is going to
6 discuss the FDA perspective on pharmacodynamic
7 bioequivalence measures, methodological and regulatory
8 consideration, and study design issues related to TSH
9 and bioequivalence studies.

10 DR. LIONBERGER: Thank you very much.
11 Today I'm going to talk about how FDA considers the
12 use of TSH for bioequivalence. And to begin with, I
13 want to remind you of what we talked about before as
14 to what the role of a bioequivalence study is. Again,
15 it's an in vivo confirmation of expected equivalent
16 product performance, when we already know that the
17 product has the same dose. We know that levothyroxine
18 is a high-solubility drug, most products are rapidly
19 dissolving, the absorption is limited by the
20 permeability across the intestinal wall. We also know
21 that there's a record of similarity of products to
22 solution formulations. And again, the purpose of a
23 bioequivalence study is to confirm the product
24 performance. It's not for the bioequivalence study to
25 be a replica or a replacement for a clinical study.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 When we're talking about bioequivalence, usually the
2 clinical safety and efficacy has already been
3 established for the particular drugs. We're not
4 trying to replicate that data.

5 And as you've seen before, this is not an
6 unusual problem for FDA. We've had to make this
7 decision for thousands of products. And the results
8 of this experience are codified in the CFR. And
9 you've already seen the quote from the regulations.
10 And what I want to do in this talk is try to describe
11 to you a little bit about the reasons behind why these
12 things end up in this order, with particular reference
13 to things you see looking at TSH and levothyroxine.

14 And so when we start to design a
15 bioequivalence study, we have several choices to make.

16 And so some of the choices that are relevant here
17 that we've heard in some of the previous talks are
18 whether or not we should use patients or healthy
19 subjects, and whether the study should be a single-
20 dose design or a steady state design. So if we just
21 take these two degrees of freedom, there's two cases
22 that we can knock out right away. Patients need to be
23 treated, so we really can't use single-dose studies in
24 patients. And we really don't want to expose healthy
25 volunteers to steady-state long exposure to drugs that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they don't need. So those two options are out, and
2 that really leaves steady-state studies in patients,
3 or single-dose studies in healthy volunteers as the
4 two choices.

5 And when we look at these two choices, we
6 can really see sort of the heart of today's
7 discussion. If you look at the first point, a steady-
8 state study in patients, this seems very appealing
9 because on the surface it really looks similar to what
10 you do in the actual clinical use of the product. So
11 on the superficial level it seems appropriate. And on
12 the hand we have the single-dose study in healthy
13 subjects, which is what FDA recommends to sponsors to
14 demonstrate bioequivalence. And what we want to do
15 today is sort of drill down and see why when we dig
16 deeper the single-dose study is really the most
17 appropriate way, in light of the purpose of the
18 bioequivalence study, to demonstrate equivalent
19 product performance.

20 And so first we'll look at the steady-
21 state study, and just imagine what one might look
22 like. So a patient comes in for a checkup, measure
23 the TSH levels, there's no change in dose, you come
24 back six weeks later, or whatever the duration of the
25 study is you measure the TSH levels again. And then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you'd evaluate whether or not the TSH levels are the
2 same. And you might do this either with a single
3 measurement, or maybe you might measure the AUC of the
4 TSH over the whole period.

5 And so this is sort of the outline of the
6 design. One way to look deeper at this design and see
7 some of its strengths or weaknesses is to imagine
8 doing this study, but looking at what would happen if
9 you used this study design to compare a product to
10 itself. That's sort of a way to look at how good the
11 test is, right? You know that the product is
12 therapeutically equivalent, say different batches from
13 the same manufacturer. And so you might refine our
14 definition to say will the new TSH level be the same
15 or different from the old level, even if the product
16 and dose is the same.

17 Now I want to point out an important
18 difference from this type of study and the usual
19 therapeutic monitoring that goes on. When you
20 evaluate a patient, you're usually checking to see if
21 their TSH levels are within a normal range, which is
22 not -- you're not looking to see if you get exactly
23 the same numerical measurement. When we're looking to
24 design a bioequivalence study, we're really looking to
25 make a quantitative comparison that can allow us to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 draw statistically significant conclusions about the
2 differences. So we want a very strong level of
3 precision or reproducibility in the measurement, not
4 what you might look for in a clinical setting to find
5 out is this patient's TSH level still under control.
6 We want a quantitative answer, not a qualitative yes
7 or no measurement. And because we want this
8 qualitative statistically significant comparison,
9 we're really worried about the sources of variability
10 in this measurement. And we've heard lots and lots
11 about these today already, but just to go through some
12 of them that might come in: the time of day that you
13 do the measurement, the compliance of patients with
14 the product, whether or not over the duration of the
15 study the disease is getting worse, if the patient
16 undergoes a lifestyle change, if they undergo a diet
17 change, if they start eating walnuts for breakfast,
18 for example, if there's seasonal variation. How you
19 store the product is also important. We've seen that
20 one of the major issues with levothyroxine products
21 was loss of potency, what we call stability. And so
22 if the product -- and storage conditions can affect
23 that. Also, along with that product quality issue is
24 how old the batch is. We've seen that the potency
25 within the product ranges from 100 percent if you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a fresh batch, and it could fall as low as 90 percent
2 at the end of its shelf life. And that shelf life
3 would be different for each of the currently marketed
4 products.

5 And so if we drill a little bit deeper
6 into some of these sources of variation and sort of
7 try to see a little bit how much they are. If we look
8 at just time of day variation, we can see that, again
9 as we pointed out, TSH levels within normal ranges,
10 these are in healthy subjects, just looking sort of
11 hourly measurements, you definitely see variations
12 from a low of 2 to a high of 5 within the means of
13 these data. And in this case you'd probably say if
14 you just took those two data points, at least
15 according to an 80 to 125 measurement of equivalence
16 at different times of day, products might not be
17 bioequivalent.

18 Again, if you do a steady-state study, you
19 have to do the study over a long enough time for the
20 product to maintain -- to reach a new steady state.
21 And as we know, these products have the potential for
22 being unstable. So if we look at just some
23 representative data of how much product potency
24 changes over time, we can see -- and compare that to,
25 say, a study duration for a crossover study with just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two six-week periods -- you can imagine a study being
2 of even longer duration -- that the product that
3 you're using in the study might actually be changing
4 in potency over the time of the study. And this issue
5 is even more important when you go back and look at
6 older studies in the literature, where the products
7 that were used in those studies were pre-regulation by
8 the FDA, and the shelf life, the stability overages of
9 those products in those studies weren't very well
10 characterized. And also the batch-to-batch
11 variability between those manufacturing processes
12 weren't as well characterized as they are today. So
13 this is, again, just another concern of doing a longer
14 term study on these products.

15 Also in the literature there are some of
16 the other sources that have been measured. Subjects
17 with sleep withdrawal, that can cause differences in
18 TSH levels, and so if after the six weeks you happen
19 to measure the subject at a particular time when
20 they're getting less sleep, that could affect the
21 variability. There are seasonal variations that have
22 already been measured, again, that might depend on the
23 age or the gender of the subjects as well.

24 So if we look at just one particular
25 publication that measured just TSH levels over --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 daily for a period of several days, you can see that
2 for patients that were supposedly under control, you
3 saw variation just from each day in the TSH levels.
4 And this is consistent with what Dr. Ladenson
5 described in his introductory talk, that currently 10
6 to 15 percent of the patients are either out of
7 control right now, either high or low, 10 percent
8 above, 10 percent below at present so that there is
9 significant variation just from day to day within
10 patients that are supposedly under control. And so if
11 we think about what some of the implications of this
12 level of variability is, what we draw from this
13 conclusion is that based on the variability, using TSH
14 would make it difficult to use as a precise measure of
15 product differences. We're not very confident yet
16 that if we did, say, a Synthroid versus Synthroid
17 study using TSH as the bioequivalence measure, that
18 the product would be bioequivalent to itself. Of
19 course, that study hasn't been done, and the previous
20 speaker indicated that he shared the understanding
21 that that would be a valuable piece of information to
22 have when designing a particular study.

23 Again, when we say the TSH levels aren't
24 the appropriate measure for bioequivalence, this
25 doesn't mean that it's not the appropriate measure for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clinical monitoring and treatment of patients. But
2 again, the purpose of the clinical monitoring is to
3 show that the patients are under control. The purpose
4 of a bioequivalence test is to find an accurate
5 measure of differences in product performance when it
6 comes to the rate and extent of absorption of the
7 drug. So again, we're not talking that TSH is not
8 valuable for clinical use, but for use in a particular
9 way of evaluating product formulation. And this is
10 something that's sort of generally true, that clinical
11 outcomes are not the most effective way to detect
12 small differences in formulation performance. And in
13 levothyroxine, where patients receive individually
14 tailored therapy, and you try to do this type of
15 comparison, each patient in your comparison would be
16 receiving a different dose. So you'd be doing a whole
17 bunch of different comparisons. It wouldn't be a set
18 of patients with a 300 microgram tablet versus the 300
19 microgram tablet. You would have all different
20 strengths, because you'd want to keep the patients at
21 the appropriate level.

22 And so again, the goal that I think we all
23 have, both FDA and speakers from the societies, is
24 that we want patients to know that when they switch
25 products the outcome will be the same as if they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't switch brands. Products should be -- that's
2 what we mean when products are therapeutically
3 equivalent. They're interchangeable. But that
4 bioequivalence and TSH levels doesn't really appear to
5 be the best way to achieve this particular goal, and
6 this is primarily due to sort of the variations in the
7 TSH levels. We've also seen evidence today of how
8 sensitive TSH levels are to changes in T4
9 concentrations. But it seems also true that TSH
10 levels would also be sensitive to other things. So
11 you could get minor fluctuations in patient state,
12 giving you big changes in TSH levels that wouldn't be
13 helpful in detecting differences in formulation
14 performance.

15 And so if we look for the best way to
16 reach our desired goal, we can see we've looked and
17 identified a lot of the potential sources of
18 variability. And so just enumerating them again,
19 there's differences in the variability that comes from
20 the drug product itself, how it's manufactured, how
21 stable it is, the amount of sleep patients are
22 getting, the time of day products are measured,
23 compliance, disease progression, food effects, what
24 the patients are eating, all can contribute to the
25 variability of the TSH levels that you might measure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But if you look carefully at this, you'd see that
2 almost all of these sources of variability, except for
3 the drug product, are sources of variability that
4 would be the same between a generic product and the
5 reference product. And that's one of the reasons why
6 FDA considers single-dose studies in healthy subjects
7 the best way to focus on the drug product performance.

8 In this type of test, we're able to remove from
9 consideration a lot of these common sources of
10 variability, and focus on comparing the two products
11 directly to each other.

12 And again, we're looking for ways to
13 determine equivalence in drug absorption. And I've
14 just given an example of that in this particular slide
15 here, showing -- this is in healthy subjects given a
16 single dose. And we have data on the baseline level
17 of T4 taken from the previous 24 hours, and also the
18 baseline TSH level taken from the previous 24 hours.
19 At Time Zero, you give the drug. Now, the absorption
20 of the drug primarily takes place within approximately
21 the first four hours after ingestion in terms of
22 gastric emptying time, transit time through the small
23 intestine. And what you see in this case is the T4
24 levels measured in the blood, starting at Time Zero,
25 jump up immediately as the drug's being absorbed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They provide the direct measurement of how fast and to
2 what extent the drug product is providing the drug
3 into the blood. Well, if you look at the TSH levels
4 again in the single-dose healthy subject study, the
5 TSH levels for those first five hours while the drug's
6 being absorbed, they follow the baseline that you saw
7 for the previous 24 hours. It's only in five to 10
8 hours after the drug's given, after it's been
9 absorbed, after the T4 has been absorbed, metabolized
10 to T3, interacted with the physiological control
11 system that the body uses to maintain T4 levels that
12 you start seeing differences in the TSH levels. And
13 so here, this is an example of how measurements of
14 plasma concentrations in T4 give a direct measurement
15 of the rate and extent of absorption of the product,
16 which is what we're focusing on.

17 And just to conclude by showing this list
18 again. I hope that this talk has sort of given you an
19 understanding of some of the reasons why we rank the
20 different possible tests we could use for
21 bioequivalence in this particular order. Again, the
22 purpose of this is not to say that TSH isn't the
23 appropriate clinical monitoring for treating patients.

24 But because of the variability that we know is there,
25 and because the goal of the bioequivalence testing is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really focused on formulation performance, that's why
2 we would rank and recommend to sponsors that they do
3 bioequivalence testing using the single-dose study
4 measuring the direct absorption of levothyroxine in
5 the plasma levels. Thank you very much.

6 DR. LADENSON: Thank you.

7 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you Dr. Lionberger. We
8 have approximately an hour for public comment and
9 questions, and panel discussion. I have on my list
10 here one, two, three, four, five, six people. Dr.
11 Wartofsky, I'm going to leave you to the end and
12 you'll be the first speaker for the panel discussion.

13 Let me call Lisa Fish from the Endocrine Society.
14 Each person will get three minutes. I realize you've
15 requested five, but please restrict your remarks to
16 three minutes. The next speaker will be Howard Lando
17 in the on-deck circle. Thank you.

18 DR. FISH: Thank you. I'm Dr. Lisa Fish.

19 I'm the chief of Endocrinology at Park Nicollet
20 Clinic, and I'm a clinical assistant professor at the
21 University of Minnesota, which is where I did some
22 work with Jack Oppenheimer on some of the thyroid
23 dosing from the late 1980s that's been mentioned this
24 morning. I should mention that I don't take any money
25 from any company that makes thyroid preparations. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also don't take money from the government except for
2 Medicare reimbursement.

3 I'm here representing the Endocrine
4 Society, which is the largest organization of
5 endocrinologists, founded in 1916 with a membership of
6 over 11,000 clinicians, researchers, and educators.
7 We have major concerns about the safety of
8 interchanging generic thyroid preparations, and I
9 can't emphasize enough the concern is not with the use
10 of generic preparations. I would be pleased to write
11 a prescription for Mylan levothyroxine or for Sandoz
12 levothyroxine. My problem is with patients being
13 switched, and when my patients fill their 3-month
14 prescriptions, the pills are changing shape each time
15 they get a new prescription. So they can tell that
16 the preparation has been switched.

17 As we heard this morning, because of the
18 narrow therapeutic range they then call in sometimes
19 with a variety of symptoms and need to have their
20 thyroid levels re-checked. And this pretty much wipes
21 out the goal of cost savings from using generics. I
22 checked at drugstore.com for the cost of generic
23 preparations, and Synthroid 0.125 is \$40 for a 3-month
24 supply, Levoxyl is \$30, and the generic they had
25 listed was \$28. Therefore, per month, the cost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 savings ranges from \$0.66 to \$4 per month for this
2 dose and these three preparations, which means that
3 when I do a single TSH level costing \$74 extra from
4 what I would normally have done, I have more than
5 wiped out any cost savings from using the generic
6 preparations, if we look at costs to the total
7 healthcare system and not just pharmacy costs.

8 So in addition to providing sub-optimal
9 patient care, we're creating a lack of trust in
10 medication in patients that are on a medication for
11 decades, and need to be taking it consistently. We're
12 raising the risk in elderly of atrial fibrillation,
13 and in very young people potentially causing loss of
14 intellectual development. So we feel strongly that
15 switching between generics for thyroid hormone is
16 hazardous to patients, and does not result in any cost
17 savings. Thank you.

18 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you. Dr. Lando. And
19 Dr. Brent is on deck.

20 DR. LANDO: Hi. My name is Dr. Howard
21 Lando, and I'm actually a practicing endocrinologist
22 which is a bit unusual for this group, but most of the
23 people actually see patients, and I give them all
24 credit for it. I get to see the problems that occur
25 because of the switches in levothyroxine preparations,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and let me just give you some clinical vignettes that
2 I've seen.

3 Just so that you have a sense, I wrote a
4 paper that I sent to you so that you would all have
5 it, and I'm not going to go over it in my three
6 minutes. What I am going to tell you, though, is that
7 -- let me just give you some vignettes of some of the
8 patients that I get to see.

9 Number one. First patient -- and I see
10 about 25 to 30 patients a day, of which 40 percent of
11 them are thyroid patients in my practice. And I see
12 four to five days a week, day in and day out. So that
13 sort of gives you an idea of the number of thyroid
14 patients that I get to see, and the number of thyroid
15 tests that I get to look at. The first patient I saw
16 probably early last week was a patient who came to me
17 from a primary care physician who was asking me what
18 do I do with this patient because I cannot get their
19 thyroid under control. Every time I come into my
20 office, and he does a thyroid function test, at a 6-
21 month interval when he sees them, the TSH is
22 different. One time it's overactive, the next time
23 it's underactive. And the first question I asked the
24 patient was `What thyroid formulation are you taking?
25 Are you taking Levothroid? Are you taking Levoxyl?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Are you taking a generic preparation?' The patient
2 said, 'Well, I'm taking whatever my pharmacist gives
3 me.' And every time he goes in, every 30 days this
4 patient goes in for another preparation of thyroid, he
5 gets another different generic from his pharmacy. And
6 every time he does that, his thyroid numbers change.
7 And every time he has been changed, every six months
8 when he goes into his primary care office, he's been
9 given another prescription of thyroid hormone.

10 The second case I want to tell you about
11 is a patient of mine who had thyroid cancer. Now,
12 with thyroid cancer as you well know we need to keep
13 TSH suppressed because otherwise we increase their
14 risk of metastatic disease and progression of their
15 disease. And this patient was well controlled on a
16 brand of thyroid hormone. And I don't really care
17 which brand, to be very honest about it. It doesn't
18 matter to me. I use all the brands of thyroid
19 hormone. It's just that I don't want my patient to
20 switch from Brand A to Brand B. Because this patient
21 was switched, his TSH went from where it was supposed
22 to be to a level that was now measurable, and happened
23 to come in with a recurrence of his thyroid cancer
24 with lymph node metastasis. Now, can I say that it
25 was because his TSH was elevated that he wouldn't have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had it otherwise? Absolutely not. But it certainly
2 is something that we know is a co-carcinogen, and
3 certainly something that we know can do it.

4 So what I'm trying to say to you is that
5 think very carefully. Yes, it is the TSH that we need
6 to measure in clinical practice. It is not T4. It is
7 not what you're measuring for bioequivalence, or what
8 you claim to be measuring for bioequivalence. And if
9 we take your argument out to its extreme, what we are
10 telling our primary care people is that, no, TSH is
11 not what's important to measure. What's really
12 important is T4, and we know that to be wrong. Thank
13 you.

14 DR. ORLOFF: Gregory Brent, and Irwin
15 Klein is next.

16 DR. BRENT: Thank you. I'm Greg Brent, a
17 clinical endocrinologist. I'm also secretary of the
18 ATA, and I have a lot of hats. Not as many as Dr.
19 Weintraub, but I've had 20 years of NIH support to
20 study basic research, thyroid hormone action and
21 metabolism.

22 So sort of two points I wanted to make.
23 First, there were comments -- in my position as
24 secretary of the ATA, I'm the final arbiter as our
25 public statements go out, and believe me, especially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when we get three societies together, 15,000 people,
2 not everyone agrees with those statements, but we do
3 have a process where we go through at least two
4 committees, go through the council, and as Jeff knows,
5 through all the councils. So they do reflect the best
6 we can of the leadership of those organizations.

7 With my basic science hat on I'm going to
8 raise some questions that hopefully can be provocative
9 for the panel discussion, and it really gets to the
10 single-dose methodology. And one thing that hasn't
11 been discussed is a lot of recent progress in thyroid
12 hormone metabolism, which I think is probably not
13 taken into account. And that's, that in humans, the
14 primary conversion of T4 to T3 is deiodinase 2. There
15 actually have been four reports now of polymorphisms
16 in deiodinase 2. And that gets into concepts of
17 pharmacogenomics. This will be a perfect example
18 where people could be profiled and predict their
19 TSH/T4 interrelationship. There's been correlations
20 in D2 gene polymorphisms with diabetes, with a whole
21 series of thyroid hormone actions. Well it turns out
22 that one of the very richest places in the body for
23 deiodinase 2 is the pituitary gland. So in fact,
24 rather than having to sequence everyone's deiodinase 2
25 gene, define the polymorphism to predict the response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to levothyroxine, we have the ability to measure their
2 TSH. And furthermore, in the single-dose study, you
3 dramatically in minute to minute alter deiodinase 2
4 activity in the tissues. So that's really -- the
5 steady-state versus the single-dose, a major argument
6 against the single-dose is how dramatically and
7 rapidly you alter thyroid hormone metabolism, which is
8 not taken into account.

9 And just a last sort of point on the dose,
10 which I know was brought up as being somewhat
11 arbitrary, I can show you a study where the
12 individuals, one of whom was my mentor, took 3
13 milligrams of levothyroxine. So should we stop at 600
14 micrograms, 2 milligrams, 3 milligrams? And I think
15 that what we've seen as pointed out, some of the
16 deficits of the single-dose study. Thank you very
17 much.

18 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you. Irwin Klein. And
19 then Sally Schimelpfenig, do you want to speak next?

20 DR. KLEIN: Good afternoon. My name is
21 Irwin Klein. I'm a professor of medicine and cell
22 biology at NYU School of Medicine, and chief of the
23 division of endocrinology at North Shore University
24 Hospital.

25 I'd like to direct my comments as to what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the best way to assure the stability of the
2 treatment of our patients with hypothyroidism. My
3 career has been directed at the study of the thyroid
4 hormone effects on the heart. About three years ago I
5 had the privilege to edit this issue of the journal of
6 *Thyroid*, directed solely to the cardiac effects of
7 thyroid hormone.

8 We know that the heart is one of the most
9 sensitive organs in response to thyroid hormone
10 action. In my annual care of thousands of patients
11 with thyroid disease, our standard of care evaluation
12 is to study blood pressure, pulse, the overall
13 clinical assessment of patients, and to confirm that
14 assessment with measurements of TSH done on a single
15 annual basis. That constitutes the standard of care.

16 We've heard, however, that it's possible for the dose
17 of T4 to be changed as much as 12 to 12.5 percent as
18 the result of the switch to a generic preparation,
19 either on an authorized or unauthorized basis. I can
20 tell you from my research work, and my review of the
21 literature, that that can produce sub-clinical
22 hyperthyroidism in a significant number of patients.
23 And what do we mean by that? That's a fallen TSH with
24 the normal measure of total T4, free T4, and total T3.

25 So in fact, we cannot diagnose sub-clinical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hyperthyroidism purely based upon a T4 measure. And
2 in fact, the heart does not respond to T4. T4 does
3 not act directly on the heart. So in the face of no
4 change in serum T4, with a fall in serum TSH, we know
5 that a significant percentage of those patients are at
6 risk for atrial fibrillation.

7 Atrial fibrillation develops as an acute
8 event. There is no time limit placed upon the period
9 of time when that may occur. It can occur after days,
10 weeks, months, or years. Perhaps no better example of
11 that is the fact that our 41st President presented
12 with the first manifestation of his hyperthyroidism as
13 a result of atrial fibrillation.

14 So what then are we to conclude from these
15 observations? The current guidelines for
16 bioequivalence do not evaluate the therapeutic
17 equivalence of thyroid hormone at the level of the
18 heart. To assure both efficacy and safety for our
19 patients, TSH measurements must be part of our
20 evaluation, because otherwise it will be very hard to
21 justify to our patients, especially that growing
22 population of older patients who present to us for the
23 first time in atrial fibrillation as a result of the
24 change in their medication.

25 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you very much. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are no other speakers from the audience, Dr.
2 Wartofksy, do you have a comment or a question for the
3 panel? You can stay at your seat if you'd like. It's
4 up to you.

5 DR. WARTOFSKY: I wanted to respond, Dr.
6 Orloff, to a couple of comments made by other
7 speakers, if I might. One, I'd like to agree with Dr.
8 Lando in terms of prescription of products. The point
9 is it doesn't matter whether it's branded or generic
10 as long as it's consistent. And the problem I get
11 into that I'm going to allude in my talk with
12 switching is when patients are switched not simply
13 from brand to brand, or brand to generic, but from
14 generic to generic. Because the generics are
15 different. So that once that switch is made to
16 generic, we as clinicians lose all knowledge and
17 control of what our patients are on.

18 In regard to Dr. Weintraub's comments
19 about why T4 might be better than TSH, Dr. Ridgway
20 outlined that. But all of the problems that Dr.
21 Weintraub alluded to of TSH do not apply to when we're
22 testing for bioequivalence. We're testing under the
23 guidelines of the FDA, of normal volunteers,
24 euthyroid, et cetera, and not the euthyroid sick when
25 T4 is also abnormal, or other problems, when TSH is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 altered T4 is also altered. His issue about sub-
2 clinical disease taking years to develop, Dr. Ridgway
3 addressed, but also when we're talking about children,
4 infants who are either under or over dosed, we can't
5 wait years for effects. When we're talking about the
6 elderly who are vulnerable to atrial fibrillation,
7 we're not talking about years for that problem to
8 arise, or the pregnant woman who can have
9 abnormalities in the fetal brain development within
10 weeks and months, not years, for problems to develop.

11 In regard to Dr. Lurie's comments, Public
12 Citizen, very admirable, very passionate, but I'm
13 afraid often wrong in some distorted comments.
14 Although the three societies did fund the consensus
15 panel that was published in JAMA, the three societies
16 did not agree with the conclusions of the consensus
17 panel, and that has been published, which he failed to
18 cite, in all three major journals of the three
19 societies. But the societies did not suppress the
20 opinions of the consensus panel. So while admirable
21 and well-meaning, physicians and Public Citizen who
22 have little or no endocrine training are coming
23 against the thousands of endocrinologists in the
24 professional organizations who feel otherwise. And
25 Public Citizen, I'm afraid, is the one that is stuck

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on Groundhog Day.

2 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you. Maybe I could
3 just make a point of clarification based upon the
4 definitions that are being bandied about today, and
5 then ask a question which I hope will stimulate some
6 discussion.

7 In my career, not as long as many of the
8 people seated on this panel, but as long as I've been
9 an endocrinologist and a physician, up until 1997
10 there were no generic levothyroxine products. We need
11 to be clear that although the nomenclature in the
12 endocrine and thyroid field was brand name versus
13 generic, and although the rule of thumb was that brand
14 name was good and generic was inferior, brand name was
15 a known entity, generic was an unknown entity, you
16 must understand, everyone in this room, that it is
17 only subsequent to the approval of the first new drug
18 application for a levothyroxine sodium product in 2001
19 that we could possibly have generics. And as you've
20 heard, and as we'll discuss further, the generic
21 products that we have on the market today are --
22 they're not generic because they say "levothyroxine"
23 on them. They are generic because they are deemed
24 therapeutically equivalent to a reference product.
25 And let me just say one more time, I know it's been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said many times, but that determination of therapeutic
2 equivalence begins with the determination that they
3 are all of equal potency. And the second part of that
4 determination is that they are all readily dissolvable
5 and indeed, they all dissolve, in vitro at least, to
6 100 percent, and are presumed to do so in vivo. And
7 then, as follow-up confirmation, in order to be sure
8 that we haven't missed anything, say for example that
9 there's something weird, a weird excipient that got in
10 there by mistake, or that we didn't previously
11 understand might interact with the absorption of
12 levothyroxine, they are tested in a bioequivalence
13 study. And that bioequivalence study is simply a
14 measure of the degree to which the content
15 levothyroxine of the product is available for
16 absorption through the intestinal wall. Period. The
17 degree to which it is available for absorption.

18 So differences observed in bioequivalence
19 studies can be true differences, they can be related
20 to true differences in the availability of the
21 levothyroxine in the product, they can be related to
22 differences in the potency of the two products being
23 tested, because although we use a quantitative
24 analysis, or the companies use a quantitative
25 analysis, i.e., HPLC, to determine the potency of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 products that they're going to use in the
2 bioequivalence study, it turns out because the test,
3 or the generic company has to go buy it off the shelf
4 that many times they cannot get a product that has
5 precisely equal levothyroxine content as their
6 product. So there's always a difference at baseline.

7 There is also the potential for decay in potency over
8 the 35 days. And then the final thing that can
9 contribute to an observed difference in a
10 bioequivalence study, or confirmatory demonstration,
11 is intra-subject and inter-subject variability in
12 absorption.

13 And I should add one more thing, which is
14 that these studies are not powered as hypothesis
15 tests. They are of fixed, to some extent arbitrary
16 sizes. You heard one generic sponsor, I believe it
17 was Mylan, make note of the fact that they generally
18 use larger numbers of patients in their bioequivalence
19 study. The reason there is a purely statistical one.

20 It narrows the confidence around the mean observed
21 difference.

22 Anyway, let me follow that, and if I might
23 ask a question for discussion. I think we would all
24 agree that the ideal levothyroxine sodium product is
25 one that is quantitative in its potency, that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stable, optimally stable, over its shelf life.
2 Ideally we would like it to retain 100 percent of its
3 drug content, active drug content, from release and
4 shipment from the factory to the last pill the patient
5 takes at the last day of its shelf life. So we would
6 like it to be optimally stable.

7 And then finally, we would like all of
8 that levothyroxine that's in the pill to be
9 bioavailable. That is to say we don't want a pill
10 that doesn't dissolve completely. We don't want a
11 pill that turns into a slurry as opposed to a solution
12 in your stomach. We want every molecule of
13 levothyroxine to be freely in solution, in the gastric
14 and intestinal aqueous contents. That is the ideal
15 formulation. Parenthetically, we believe that all of
16 these products adhere to essentially -- to acceptable
17 standards in that regard, although there will be
18 discussion, as I think you already realize, that there
19 are differences in the rate at which different
20 levothyroxine products lose their active drug content.

21 But I guess what I want to know is there
22 has been a focus all day today on the observed
23 difference between the Abbott product in the
24 bioequivalence studies, in terms of its
25 bioavailability, and some of the products to which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it's been compared, which if anything would suggest
2 that the levothyroxine content of the Abbott
3 formulation is not fully bioavailable. And I'm
4 curious whether anyone on the panel would like to
5 address what might be going on there, or whether
6 anybody from Abbott would like to address what's going
7 on there. Because, as I said, the most -- the best
8 product we could imagine is one that has fully
9 bioavailable levothyroxine content. If anything, that
10 product, based upon the societies' reads of the data,
11 does not have fully available drug content. Are the
12 differences we're seeing there related to intra- and
13 inter-subject variability? Are they related to
14 differences in potency at baseline? Are they related
15 to differential loss of potency over the 35 days
16 between Period 1 and Period 2? Question for
17 discussion.

18 DR. RIDGWAY: Well, I didn't mention the
19 Abbott product, and I wasn't talking about Synthroid.

20 I was talking about the switching between one drug
21 and another. And you just asked a series of questions
22 about what could account for the variability. And so
23 I would like to ask the FDA exactly --

24 DR. ORLOFF: No fair asking a question
25 after a question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RIDGWAY: -- exactly why the FDA won't
2 do the study to find out about that variability, and
3 then to incorporate it into the model, what the
4 results are. What is the fear of doing that? And
5 this idea that there's too much variability in TSH is
6 just not correct. And we ought to test that. Why are
7 we afraid of getting the data? FDA wants to find this
8 business about dissolution, and about performance, and
9 about bioavailability, but if they want to do that,
10 and then they want to recommend that you can switch
11 those two, you ought to do the study on the patients.

12 DR. ORLOFF: Well, let me -- honestly, I
13 would like to hear some discussion of what is the
14 basis for the difference in bioavailability. But we
15 can address the question of who is going to do a study
16 to affirm FDA's methods or not. I don't think FDA is
17 going to do it. But I guess what we need to
18 understand around the table here is if you put the
19 same amount of levothyroxine into one pill as another
20 pill, and let's take it on faith that an HPLC is a
21 highly precise assay. So the potency assays for these
22 products are to be relied upon. If you put the same
23 amount of active ingredient into two different pills
24 by the same manufacturer or by different
25 manufacturers, what can account for the differences in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the amount that gets absorbed out of that pill?

2 DR. HENNESSEY: I'd just make a comment
3 that obviously with a 5 percent molar ratio that's
4 required for the bioequivalence studies, that it's
5 supposed to be measuring apples to apples, and
6 comparing apples to apples, at least with
7 pharmaceutical equivalence. So in my mind the only
8 difference can be in the constitution of the
9 excipients, and how the dissolution occurs amongst the
10 pills. And there may be differences in
11 bioavailability, but that's really what it is,
12 differences in bioavailability. And we aren't talking
13 about a pill that might have a different
14 bioavailability not being able to deliver a specific
15 amount of thyroid hormone on a consistent basis.
16 We're simply talking about differences between
17 preparations that then if substituted might lead to a
18 change in the overall thyroid function assessment.

19 DR. ORLOFF: And what makes you think that
20 then when we actually have an observation in a
21 bioequivalence study, a confirmatory study after
22 quantitative assay of drug content and dissolution
23 between, for example, Unithroid and Synthroid, also on
24 Dr. Davit's slide, where the ratio of the AUCs 0 to 48
25 is something like 1.03, do you think that those two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are also not therapeutically equivalent? What's your
2 concern there?

3 DR. HENNESSEY: All I can say is that the
4 two observations that I saw were 12.5 percent
5 difference and 9 percent difference in the AB2 rated
6 products, and potentially the third pairing could be.

7 But a clinician, of course, is going to be measuring
8 a TSH in a patient, and that could turn out to show
9 something different.

10 DR. WARTOFSKY: Dr. Orloff, I think what
11 our three societies are after is for the FDA to
12 tighten the goalposts, to have more stringent
13 criteria. And if Abbott's product is not meeting 100
14 percent content, then it's declared bio-inequivalent.

15 If you tighten the goalposts and have more rigid
16 standards that everyone has to meet, we'll be happy.
17 That's for all the brands, whether we call them
18 generics or brands, that's for everyone.

19 DR. LADENSON: Dr. Conner, did you have a
20 comment? I missed you reaching for the microphone
21 there.

22 DR. CONNER: No, I've gone on to another
23 topic.

24 DR. LADENSON: All right.

25 DR. KLEIN: Coming back to your question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directly, because I think it is an important
2 observation. Three, perhaps four of the agency
3 spokespeople have referred to the fact that
4 levothyroxine sodium is freely soluble. Two
5 questions. What's the basis for that conclusion, and
6 in fact, what is the solubility of levothyroxine
7 sodium? Because in fact, if we're dealing with
8 solubility issues, and it's not freely soluble, many
9 of the assumptions in your bioavailability studies are
10 not correct.

11 DR. ORLOFF: Dr. Malinowski.

12 DR. MALINOWSKI: I think I can answer
13 that. And it's something that hasn't come up yet
14 today, and there is something called a
15 Biopharmaceutics Classification System, which has been
16 developed by FDA, and has been implemented for
17 classifying drugs as highly soluble, or low
18 solubility, highly permeable, and low permeability.
19 And that's been implemented to the extent for highly
20 soluble, highly permeable drugs. Bioequivalence
21 studies are not needed because there are thought to be
22 no concerns about bioavailability.

23 So getting specific to your question, our
24 laboratory has tested the solubility of levothyroxine
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ORLOFF: Please speak into your
2 microphone. Put it closer to you.

3 DR. MALINOWSKI: Our laboratory has tested
4 levothyroxine specifically to your question, and has
5 determined that it is high-solubility, and that it
6 would take only five milliliters to dissolve the dose,
7 the highest 300 microgram dose of levothyroxine. All
8 I'm reporting is what our laboratory has done, and
9 that is real data that can be relied on.

10 DR. LADENSON: Yes, sir, would you come to
11 the microphone, please?

12 DR. JERUSSI: My name is Bob Jerussi. I
13 can speak loud enough. Levothyroxine sodium is very
14 soluble, when it hits the stomach, it no longer has
15 the sodium salt. It's levothyroxine. What is the
16 solubility of levothyroxine?

17 DR. LADENSON: Dr. Malinowski?

18 DR. MALINOWSKI: The data I referred to,
19 done by our laboratory, and for the Biopharmaceutics
20 Classification System, has to be conducted over a
21 range of physiologic pH's. So that was accounted for.

22 DR. LADENSON: Yes, Dr. Landschulz.

23 DR. LANDSCHULZ: I'm Bill Landschulz. I'm
24 from Abbott. There seems to be some controversy still
25 here about solubility, etcetera, about levothyroxine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products, but what I'd like to say is that we clearly
2 -- Abbott product clearly meets all specifications,
3 quality specifications that have been instituted by
4 the NDAs. We applaud that. And to amplify Dr.
5 Wartofksy's comments is that I think that if there is
6 an issue, that we should be looking at the 80 to 125
7 boundaries, and getting a better understanding of why
8 we believe that that is acceptable for this narrow
9 therapeutic index product would be I think very
10 useful.

11 DR. LADENSON: I'd like to comment if I
12 could, Dr. Orloff, and it really follows up on that
13 precise point. What bioequivalence testing is all
14 about is the issue of rate and extent of absorption.
15 And although these compounds differ from one another,
16 that's precisely the reason that that is part of the
17 FDA's criteria for equivalence of these drugs. And
18 what the clinician has to cope with, as you've heard
19 again and again from clinicians, is the fact that the
20 patient is on one approved drug and switched to
21 another, where the FDA's own current bioequivalence
22 standards show a difference that FDA itself has
23 recognized are outside of the boundaries of acceptable
24 changes in dose. And changes in dose that have
25 potential clinical consequences.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I think we've got to see this promise
2 that compounds that differ by 9 percent or more not
3 being approved. We've got to see that promise
4 honored. And that's what our societies are concerned
5 about, and it is bioequivalence testing that is
6 telling us that that promise has not been fully
7 fulfilled.

8 DR. ORLOFF: Let me just respond to that
9 to clarify. There is nobody who's worked on this at
10 FDA who is not absolutely certain that precision in
11 the dosing of levothyroxine is very important to
12 appropriate management of patients requiring
13 levothyroxine therapy for its various indications.
14 Precision in dosing. Precision in dosing is not --
15 precision in dosing starts with the potency of the
16 tablet, the amount of drug in the tablet, and then it
17 goes to certain qualities of the tablet that have been
18 discussed, that are assessed in an ongoing fashion
19 during continued manufacture of the tablet; that is to
20 say, dissolution profiling. And it is confirmed by
21 the bioequivalence tests.

22 But I think there is a confusion here.
23 The societies have taken a mean -- any of the mean
24 differences that are observed in these confirmatory in
25 vivo tests. These are tests of the product in an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 imperfect animal. It's not being given intravenously.
2 It's not being given intramuscularly. It's being
3 given orally. These are used as confirmatory tests
4 for our assurance that there isn't something crazy
5 going on that we were not otherwise suspecting. But
6 the societies have looked at these observed
7 differences in the means, or indeed at the outer
8 limits of the confidence intervals as representing a
9 possible difference in the quantitative, essentially,
10 delivery of drug.

11 What we have talked about in the past with
12 regard to precision in dosing, and the necessity to
13 adhere to less than 9 percent differences relates to
14 product potency. We do not believe that the
15 bioequivalence test is a quantitative measure of
16 product potency. On that we don't -- in a sense, we
17 don't disagree with you, but you believe that the only
18 way to know if two products are the same is to study
19 them out for six weeks in a crossover design to look
20 at TSH maintenance in an athyreotic patient. We would
21 say, and we've said it many times, that our scientific
22 principles, and our drug manufacturing principles, and
23 biopharmaceutic principles tell us a priori that these
24 drugs are essentially all the same, even before the
25 bioequivalence test. But we do require a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bioequivalence test as a formal demonstration in order
2 for a regulatory declaration of therapeutic
3 equivalence.

4 DR. WARTOFSKY: Could I comment, Dr.
5 Orloff? I think, and correct me if I'm wrong, that
6 one of the major goals of the FDA is to ensure safety
7 and efficacy of pharmaceutical products. And that
8 first step you allude to of precision in dosing
9 doesn't do it. What we're telling you is it doesn't
10 do it. It assesses bioequivalence, and you say the
11 precision in dosing is confirmed by the bioequivalence
12 testing. But it's not confirmed clinically. We're
13 telling you that we're not seeing that confirmation in
14 our patients. Therefore, something has to change in
15 that bioequivalence testing to be true bioequivalence
16 testing.

17 DR. ORLOFF: Well, I guess I think what's
18 going to come out of today's conversation is that a
19 confirmatory or refutatory study, and I believe it
20 would be on the part of the societies, because I don't
21 think it's going to come from industry, such a study
22 to TSH endpoint is going to be required to resolve
23 this in your minds. In our minds, we believe that our
24 standards are scientifically based and reliable.

25 DR. LADENSON: You know, as we were just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking, you were talking about in vivo experiments in
2 imperfect subjects, that's what a clinician does all
3 day is deal with, you know, the reality of where the
4 rubber meets the road. When a patient swallows a
5 pill, and what the clinical and biochemical outcome
6 is. And that's why I think we're very concerned,
7 based upon the bioequivalence standard that those in
8 vivo experiments in imperfect models, the average Joe
9 taking thyroxine is telling us that using properly
10 statistically determined experiments, that we're
11 seeing differences of as much as 22 percent. And I
12 think, you know, this could boil down to something as
13 simple on the bioequivalence side as just a
14 willingness to look at this again and narrow the
15 goalposts, and knock that kind of difference out of
16 the clinician and the patient's life.

17 DR. ORLOFF: Well, the goalposts could be
18 narrowed simply by increasing the size of the studies.

19 Remember, the goalposts are -- virtually all of the
20 tests for both bioequivalence between products and
21 dose proportionality within products, which is another
22 critical aspect of the utility of individual
23 levothyroxine products that you know and I know when I
24 treat a patient, or when I up-titrate a patient from
25 100 to 112 micrograms, that there is an additional 12

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent, not 12 micrograms, there's an additional 12
2 percent of available -- of bioavailable levothyroxine
3 sodium in that pill. The studies that we've done to
4 establish dose proportionality and bioequivalence
5 between products all fall -- the 90 percent confidence
6 intervals all fall well within our goalposts, as you
7 suggest. But narrowing the goalposts, or narrowing
8 our confidence is really a matter of doing larger
9 studies. That's not necessarily going to change the
10 variation you're going to see around unity in the
11 observed means from one study to the next.

12 And I just want to say, Dr. Wartofksy and
13 Dr. Ladenson, please, no one in this room, nor should
14 the societies believe that we have anything but the
15 best interests of patients in mind. I too treat
16 patients with thyroid disease. I have their best
17 interests in mind. We do not have clinical trial
18 data, or even particularly good observational
19 evidence, to the extent that it would be reliable at
20 all, that there are any problems out there. We have
21 anecdotes that give you concern, but your concern is
22 based upon an a priori failure to accept the standard
23 because, we believe, of a misunderstanding of actually
24 the interpretation of that bioequivalence exercise.

25 DR. LADENSON: It looked like Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Malinowski, and Dr. Sherman, and Dr. Garber. Could
2 we, Dr. Malinowski?

3 DR. MALINOWSKI: Can I ask a question?

4 DR. LADENSON: Sure.

5 DR. MALINOWSKI: I'm trying to understand
6 better your discomfort with what we've done, and I'd
7 like to have you comment on something, and it may not
8 be a yes/no, black and white answer and so forth, but
9 I'd like to hear from you. If instead of tablets that
10 are marketed, levothyroxine was marketed as a
11 solution, as an oral solution, how would that -- would
12 that give you more comfort, or would you still see
13 issues? Could someone comment on that?

14 DR. WARTOFSKY: I think if the -- and the
15 solution was being marketed by a number of different
16 companies. If the solutions were the same, the same
17 solvent, the same everything, and there were both your
18 bioequivalence testing and our clinical data that
19 would confirm that they were the same, that we didn't
20 see the major changes we're seeing now when
21 preparations are switched, liquid would be fine.
22 Certainly.

23 DR. MALINOWSKI: Well, thanks for that
24 comment because that does help me understand that
25 particularly your issue is with what we consider small

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differences among the various tablets that are
2 marketed.

3 DR. WARTOFSKY: Differences perhaps of
4 excipients, whatever, the compacting, whatever the
5 differences are that translate into our seeing
6 different -- clinical differences. We seem to be
7 talking about two different things. The FDA is
8 talking about their precision dosing, the
9 bioequivalence testing, and what we're saying is that
10 does not translate on the clinical side to true
11 therapeutic equivalence. And the issues you raise
12 about all of the other variabilities in your talk, all
13 true. But you heard this morning several speakers say
14 when you add one more variable, you're just
15 compounding the variables. So that is really not an
16 argument that holds a lot of water. Yes, there are
17 variations, and as you said, they apply both to
18 branded and generic, and those are washes. But when
19 we're getting differences in the products because the
20 testing is not sufficiently rigorous, that's where we
21 as clinicians have problems.

22 DR. LADENSON: Dr. Sherman?

23 DR. SHERMAN: I have two questions,
24 perhaps for clarification. And the first is it's my
25 understanding that the requirements in the dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proportionality studies did not involve corrected
2 thyroxine concentrations. Is that still the case?
3 And therefore, are the dose proportionality studies
4 that have been used for all of the approved products
5 actually represent the previously flawed approach, or
6 the at least adopted baseline subtraction? And then
7 I'll have a second question.

8 DR. MALINOWSKI: The only dosage form
9 proportionality, I call it dosage strength, in the
10 equivalence study were in the NDAs. So in the ANDAs,
11 all the other strengths are waived. Correct? So then
12 focusing on your question, those studies are in the
13 NDAs, and what I presented, as was submitted by each
14 of the NDAs, which is uncorrected data.

15 DR. SHERMAN: So the proposition that the
16 dose proportionality studies of the products
17 themselves demonstrate their appropriate potency is
18 based on the older methodology?

19 DR. MALINOWSKI: We answered that question
20 in one of the previous go-arounds on this, that one of
21 our reviewers re-did some of the data that was
22 submitted in the NDAs, made corrections, and it didn't
23 make any difference. The point I was making this
24 morning in both of those studies, if you look you can
25 see, it starts at a value like 7, and that's baseline.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And there is a rapid increase for solution, there is
2 a rapid increase for the tablet. So those studies
3 were not strictly bioequivalence studies, but I think
4 they were the initial basis for us getting a lot of
5 confidence that you can get tablets that have very
6 good absorption.

7 DR. SHERMAN: And then the second
8 question. When one of my family members who has
9 hypertension goes and gets a refill on their
10 antihypertensive, and they receive a generic product,
11 there's no instruction in the product insert material
12 that says you better go back to your doctor's office
13 and get your blood pressure checked because you're on
14 a different formulation. If FDA is confident in the
15 true nature of equivalence amongst thyroxine
16 preparations, then why is it in the product inserts
17 that it says if there is a change in formulation the
18 patient should have a TSH level checked, I think six
19 to eight weeks later? It would appear to be
20 inconsistent.

21 DR. ORLOFF: Well, that is inconsistent,
22 and that's I assume because we have not amended those
23 labels. But you're absolutely right. There is no --
24 we do not believe there's a basis to re-check and re-
25 titrate when switching to a therapeutically equivalent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product.

2 DR. LADENSON: Dr. Landschulz? Oh, Dr.
3 Garber.

4 DR. GARBER: I'm not sure who to point
5 fingers at because we know the FDA is at least
6 responsible for the safety of our citizens, and at
7 least from a medical point of view. But you basically
8 -- and putting aside what I think is, you know, we
9 could argue all day long about whether 12 percent
10 difference should be the difference or not -- but by
11 your own admission you haven't taken every product,
12 that is every brand product, and every generic
13 product, and made any claim that they're all
14 equivalent across the board. Correct? So what you've
15 done is set up a system that's so complex that the
16 typical pharmacist, unless he has a special interest
17 in this, who's willing to go to a grid and know what's
18 substitutable, couldn't even make the right -- would
19 flunk any kind of quiz on the spot about what's a fair
20 switch.

21 So it's one thing to have a concept that
22 you have some equivalence, and a generic might be
23 equivalent to a brand product, but when you have a
24 surfeit of options out there, in a sense you're
25 endangering the public by making them vulnerable to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what will never be a totally effective education
2 program for pharmacists, won't be a comprehensive
3 patient education program for patients, and physicians
4 as well.

5 So unless you told somebody like me that
6 you've narrowed the window, and tested everyone across
7 the board so we knew -- we know that A is equivalent
8 to B, B's equivalent to C, but A isn't C, what happens
9 when you get to F, G, H, I, J, and K? So I think as
10 much as there may be some rigor in how you've
11 established the early phases of the comparison, it's
12 not being done across the board and it really sets us
13 up for everything I think we ultimately, even though
14 it doesn't sound like we agree about too much, at the
15 end of the day we'd probably agree is a difference.

16 DR. ORLOFF: Well, we understand your
17 point. It's worth, I think, clarifying for your sake,
18 not that it necessarily helps your perception of the
19 situation, or in fact the reality of the situation,
20 but we can't mandate that different drug companies
21 conduct studies against other products in order to
22 establish therapeutic equivalence. Indeed, as you can
23 imagine, for certain competitors in the marketplace
24 there is in fact a disincentive to conduct such
25 studies. So it's the job of the little guys to define

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 themselves as therapeutically equivalent to the big
2 guys, but as you suggest, the matrix gets pretty
3 complicated.

4 DR. GARBER: So, could I just briefly
5 respond to that? You would think as a taxpaying
6 citizen that I would like to think that the FDA was
7 not only empowered, that it would think of that and
8 protect me by coming up with a mechanism to assure
9 that happened. Otherwise, you basically are setting
10 up a system, just like if we set up a therapeutic plan
11 for any patient we took care of that was unworkable
12 and unexecutable, we're kidding ourselves. So perhaps
13 we can work on that together. Thanks.

14 DR. LADENSON: Yes.

15 DR. LURIE: I guess I just, responding to
16 the last point, as I raised in my comments, there is
17 indeed this grid, and it has many, many holes in it,
18 and I've suggested that, you know, responsible
19 pharmaceutical companies might be interested in
20 filling in the grid for us. But if not, the
21 government has a role I think in trying to fill in the
22 grid so things get simpler. But regardless of that,
23 the FDA is being very clear that the only issues of
24 substitutability are between those particular pairs
25 that have been compared. So the issue of narrowing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the goalposts is a completely separate matter from the
2 matter of the grid. And the grid, as it currently
3 stands, is really a matter of communication with
4 pharmacists, and I think is an area in which the FDA
5 could be doing more.

6 I will point out, though, that when it
7 comes to the matter of filling in the grid, yes, it's
8 absolutely right that the logical way to do it would
9 be to have the reference-listed drug be one of the
10 better selling drugs if the object from a public
11 health point of view would be to take people off those
12 more expensive but we hope bioequivalent formulations
13 onto less expensive but equally active ones. But in
14 fact what happened is that Abbott made an effort to
15 have itself de-listed as a reference-listed drug so
16 that it would be difficult for any of the small guys
17 to be declared bioequivalent to them. So in that we
18 see the true motivation.

19 DR. LADENSON: If there are no more
20 comments at this time I think we'll move ahead with
21 the next presentation by Dr. Wartofsky. And Dr.
22 Wartofsky, who is professor of medicine at the
23 Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences
24 is going to speak on society concerns regarding
25 current U.S. prescribing and dispensing practices.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WARTOFSKY: I feel like I've already
2 spoken.

3 DR. LADENSON: And president-elect of the
4 Endocrine Society as well.

5 DR. WARTOFSKY: I don't have to belabor
6 the definition of narrow therapeutic range or index
7 drugs. That's been commented on several times, and
8 would point out at the bottom of the slide the
9 similarities to warfarin, or Coumadin, Digitalis, and
10 phenytoin or Dilantin, how important it is to
11 carefully control the therapeutic range of these
12 drugs, which we do by measuring their levels. My
13 topic is switching of thyroxine products. And to give
14 you a little background, the switching is dependent on
15 where you live. Often we ask physician prescribers
16 are not informed of a switch when it occurs unless
17 that's mandated by regulations in the state, and often
18 not even then. We find that pharmacies are not
19 honoring the brand or product that we write for, even
20 when writing "brand necessary" or other admonitions to
21 do so. Rather, products are commonly switched, and
22 they're switched often at the time of being refilled.
23 This can cause many telephone calls between
24 pharmacists and prescribers, and faxes, and creates a
25 lot of paperwork and business at both ends.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Some of the issues are that branded is
2 frequently switched for generic. I believe personally
3 that pharmacies have a profit motive in doing so. The
4 switch becomes confusing to patients. Approximately
5 18 to 20 percent of patients get confused, stop their
6 medication for some time, until they can contact their
7 physician and clarify the issue. When polled,
8 patients often do not know what product they are
9 taking.

10 In terms of state regulations, most of the
11 states are what we call Orange Book states, where the
12 pharmacist is permitted to switch, to interchange
13 products that are declared therapeutically equivalent
14 by the Orange Book. Then there are individual
15 determination states that work under a slightly
16 different system, and Virginia is our local state that
17 has a positive formulary, and only products on the
18 formulary may be substituted. And finally, there are
19 so-called professional judgment states where the
20 pharmacist can use his or her professional judgment to
21 make a switch. That's shown here with the Orange Book
22 states in pink, you can see, covering most of the
23 country, including Maryland, and D.C., and Virginia
24 there being a formulary state.

25 What is the impact on physicians? This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 causes our patients to come back again for
2 reevaluation, for TSH testing. We need to justify the
3 payment for that TSH testing. The patients, whether
4 the symptoms are due to the switch or not due to the
5 switch, the occasion of the switch is the stimulus for
6 them to complain about symptoms which then require
7 investigation and evaluation. And again, more
8 telephone calls, more faxes. The impact on the
9 patients themselves, they don't feel well whether due
10 to the switch or not. The inconvenience of making
11 these additional visits, the cost when not fully
12 reimbursed, when they have co-pays for the extra TSH
13 testing, as well as the risk for adverse effects of
14 either too much or too little levothyroxine.

15 So the question is how can we as
16 clinicians control our patients' TSH levels, maintain
17 them where we want them, either in the therapeutic
18 range, in the euthyroid range, or for cancer patients
19 in the suppressed range. How do we keep them where we
20 want them when the pharmacist keeps switching so-
21 called equivalent thyroxine preparations? The FDA
22 guidance in 2000 stated that substitution could lead
23 to sub-optimal responses, and even hypothyroidism, or
24 hyperthyroidism with its toxic manifestations, and
25 there was a risk in patients with underlying heart

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disease that a small increase in dose could be
2 hazardous.

3 Indeed, when preparations are switched,
4 there are three questions we could ask. Will we get
5 reimbursement for the repeat TSH testing? What is the
6 impact on the test? What will that lead to? And how
7 often, actually, is re-testing done in the physician
8 community? And re-titration of the thyroxine dose as
9 a consequence of the re-testing. In the Federal
10 Register, in regard to Medicare reimbursement, it
11 stated that it would be covered or reimbursed up to
12 twice a year in stable patients, but it could be
13 reasonable in other occasions where it could be
14 clinically justified.

15 In a Pharmedics study looking at
16 approximately 36,000 patients who were on stable
17 thyroxine dosage and given new thyroxine
18 prescriptions, 70 percent of them were not re-tested
19 within 90 days as recommended by the practice
20 guidelines of the American Thyroid Association, and
21 the American Association of Clinical Endocrinology,
22 even though Dr. Orloff surprised me a few moments ago
23 by stating that he thought this could be taken off the
24 label, that re-testing was not necessary. In 30
25 percent, re-testing was done before and at three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 months after, and what did they find? They found that
2 prior to the switch in preparation the TSH was 2.39.
3 After, it went up approximately 1 milliunit per liter.

4 In fact, almost half of the patients had a change of
5 greater than 1 milliunit per liter, 25 percent greater
6 than 2 milliunits per liter, for a mean increase of
7 about 1. Indeed, as Dr. Ridgway showed you, the
8 Andersen study, where the variation in individuals was
9 followed over a year, this change is greater than the
10 variation in normal euthyroid individuals. And in
11 fact, the National Academy of Clinical Biochemistry
12 has published that a change of greater than 0.75
13 milliunits per liter is a clinically significant
14 change. These are all changes occurring after
15 switching.

16 Stelfox looked at a similar issue at the
17 Peter Bent Brigham Hospital, 400 outpatients on
18 thyroxine, looking at whether they received the
19 recommended monitoring. A little more than half were
20 counseled in terms of recommended follow-up and TSH
21 testing after a change, and there were adverse drug
22 events reported more commonly in those patients who
23 were not monitored, who did not get a TSH re-measured.

24 And there were adverse events on both ends, both the
25 hyper end, atrial fibrillation, tachycardia, other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 symptoms, as well as the hypo end.

2 So what is the cost of switching? There's
3 the cost of the drugs, the impact of the loss of the
4 euthyroid state, increased costs for TSH, for more
5 visits to the physician, for the evaluation and
6 assessment of symptoms that may or may not be thyroid-
7 related, the impact on job productivity, loss of work,
8 quality of life, and other costs. You've seen this
9 slide before of the multiple dosage strengths of the
10 levothyroxine preparations, and the fact that the
11 Blakesley study demonstrating the inability to
12 distinguish a 12.5 percent dose difference. And our
13 belief that these small differences have a significant
14 impact on patient safety and the efficacy of therapy.

15 So what are the consequences of switching,
16 of interchange and substitution? Dr. Ladenson showed
17 this slide, a similar slide of the vulnerable
18 populations, the populations of patients that we worry
19 most about. The older patients at risk of heart
20 disease and osteoporosis, the pregnant patients, and
21 our thyroid cancer patients that have to be very
22 carefully controlled in regard to their desired TSH
23 range. And perhaps even more importantly, children,
24 particularly children in the growth ranges of their
25 early years.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What are the adverse consequences of a
2 potential switch and a change in potency in these
3 populations? These are data from the National
4 Cooperative Thyroid Cancer group of over 1,500
5 patients showing the difference in survival, in death
6 rates, when the TSH was well controlled, low/normal to
7 normal to elevated, poorly controlled. Highly
8 statistically significant differences on mortality, on
9 death rates, related to how well the TSH is
10 controlled.

11 That's thyroid cancer. What about
12 miscarriage, fetal demise? This is data from Allan,
13 the State of Maine screening study looking at the
14 fetal wastage rate, whether the TSH was above 6 or
15 less than 6. And I believe a normal range for TSH is
16 somewhere up to about 2.5 or perhaps 3. And here the
17 cutoff was a very generous 6. And you can see a
18 fourfold greater risk of fetal death with a higher
19 TSH. We know that there is an increased demand for
20 thyroid hormone in pregnancy, on average,
21 approximately 50 micrograms per day, and yet many of
22 our pregnant patients are not tested, are not
23 measured, dosages are not adjusted, and when we're
24 dealing with switches that can include 12 to 20, or 25
25 percent differences, that can lead to increases in TSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like this, and sub-clinical hypothyroidism,
2 miscarriage, fetal death.

3 In addition to fetal death, the issue of
4 fetal brain development that was alluded to briefly
5 earlier this morning. The study of Haddow in the New
6 England Journal where the offspring of women with sub-
7 clinical hypothyroidism were evaluated between ages 7
8 and 9 with IQ testing, and the frequency of IQs less
9 than 85, 20 percent compared to 5 percent in the
10 controls. Fourfold increase with failure to treat
11 sub-clinical hypothyroidism in the mothers.

12 Recently, and this next couple of slides
13 are not in your handout. This is fresh data of this
14 week. The ATA and AACE sent out a quick snap poll
15 questionnaire to its members this week with a couple
16 of questions. Pharmacists substitute my prescriptions
17 for a specific brand of LT4, even when instructed to
18 dispense as written. How often does this happen? The
19 second question, when you have patients under
20 consistent good control on a specific brand, and then
21 they present with symptoms of either too much thyroid
22 hormone or too little thyroid hormone, how often do
23 you find the explanation being a switch? And here are
24 the responses to the first question. Pharmacists
25 switch my prescription where I state a specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product rarely, 30 percent of the time, often 62
2 percent of the time, and two-thirds of those "often"
3 on a daily or weekly basis, clinicians writing
4 prescriptions. The second question, patients under
5 consistent control, and then you find that they've
6 gone out of control. How often do you find that they
7 were switched to a different brand or a generic?
8 Twenty-five percent rarely. This is about one
9 thousand respondents. Seventy-three percent quite
10 often, and again over half of those on a daily or
11 weekly basis. This is happening to us every day. I
12 see patients. I get these calls every day, from
13 patients, from pharmacists.

14 We asked two more questions. Do you
15 support more stringent bioequivalence standards for
16 levothyroxine product? Do you want the so-called
17 goalposts narrowed? Ninety-five percent yes, 1,013
18 respondents. The last question, do you support
19 stronger policies that would limit a pharmacist's
20 ability to override physician orders for a specific
21 product? Again, 96 percent yes.

22 So, what I conclude. We've heard
23 thyroxine is the synthetic version of an endogenous
24 hormone, and it has a narrow therapeutic index, like
25 Coumadin, or warfarin, like Digoxin, like Dilantin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Physicians carefully titrate thyroxine products,
2 measuring TSH as their guide for the therapeutic
3 equivalence of those products. Very small differences
4 in dose or in product content result in significant
5 changes in TSH. And because of the risks that are
6 associated with these changes, with minor degrees of
7 over-treatment or under-treatment, we are concerned
8 that we are putting our patients at risk. Switching
9 after a patient is stabilized causes us to lose our
10 control of the desired patient's level of thyroid
11 function. We see little evidence, despite the FDA's
12 position on product dosing, bioequivalence testing.
13 We see little evidence of true therapeutic equivalence
14 of levothyroxine products. Switching increases the
15 chance of adverse outcomes. I cite the Stelfox data.
16 It increases physician and pharmacist workload
17 without economic benefit. In fact, the increased cost
18 mentioned by Dr. Fisher earlier on TSH testing. We
19 note that the large pharmacy chains encourage or even
20 mandate switching for a profit motive, and I would
21 repeat what I said from the panel desk, that one
22 generic levothyroxine does not equal another, and
23 therein lies one of our major problems when our
24 patients get that first generic du jour from the
25 pharmacist. The next 30 days or 90 days, it will be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 different one, and the likelihood of re-testing and
2 re-titration at that time is much less.

3 So finally, we need better methods to
4 determine equivalence of narrow therapeutic index
5 drugs like thyroxine to minimize the impact of
6 switching. I don't believe that current FDA
7 recommendations for bioequivalence are sufficiently
8 sensitive to detect the small differences in products
9 that are clinically important to us. The impact of
10 switching is not being routinely detected by
11 monitoring. Again, the Stelfox data, as well as our
12 own empiric experience. Small differences are indeed
13 important. They have significant clinical impact on
14 safety, and patient wellbeing, and risk of progression
15 of disease.

16 As I think almost every physician who got
17 up and spoke here today expressed a sense of
18 frustration at the current situation as being
19 unnecessarily expensive and wasteful of resources, and
20 most importantly does not truly serve the health needs
21 of our patients, the public. Thank you.

22 DR. LADENSON: Thank you. The final
23 presentation will be by one of our co-chairs, Dr.
24 Orloff, whom again I want to thank for his cooperation
25 in orchestrating this symposium. And he's going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 summarize the FDA's perspective on the issues we've
2 been talking about.

3 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you very much. Let me
4 begin by thanking Dr. Ladenson and his colleagues for
5 their participation today. I want to thank the FDA
6 speakers for their clear and concise explanations of
7 the agency's science-based standards for determination
8 of therapeutic equivalence of drug products, including
9 levothyroxine sodium drug products. And let me thank
10 Rose Cunningham for her diligence and skill in
11 actually bringing this meeting together.

12 Backing up a little bit, I want to begin
13 by making clear that going back to our original 1997
14 action against the unapproved levothyroxine sodium
15 drug products, the FDA acknowledged in several places
16 in that Federal Register notice the importance of
17 accuracy in dosing of levothyroxine for all of its
18 indicated uses. That is to say we fully recognize
19 then, as we do now, as I said a few moments ago, the
20 importance of precision in dosing with levothyroxine.

21 Always in the interests of patients, both young and
22 old.

23 That Federal Register notice, as you know,
24 cited multiple problems attributed to the quality of
25 existing marketed products, including the market

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leader. These included adverse events upon
2 prescription refill with the same brand, and after
3 switching brands. And these, if you will, spontaneous
4 reports that in isolation would not necessarily have
5 been an indication of problems with product quality
6 were bolstered, or essentially affirmed in their
7 validity, or in indicating that, by instances of
8 formulation changes documented to lead to super-
9 potency, and multiple instances of low potency and
10 stability failures prior to expiry, necessitating
11 millions and millions of pills being recalled. And so
12 as a result of this, as a result of this hard evidence
13 of problems with the quality of this class of drugs,
14 we took the action to require NDAs in order to assure
15 the purity, potency, and stability of these products.

16 So what the FDA -- this harkens back to
17 Dr. Malinowski's talk -- what the FDA didn't know, and
18 couldn't count on in the past, and therefore we as
19 physicians didn't know and couldn't count on in the
20 past with regard to these products included aspects of
21 potency, specifically today, by that I mean at
22 release, or when the patient went to pick up the
23 product from the pharmacy; tomorrow, when the patient
24 took the second dose, or the next day when he or she
25 took the third dose, because we had no controls over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 content uniformity; next week, because likewise we had
2 no handle on the actual decay profiles of these
3 products, or indeed their stability overall; and next
4 prescription because we had no controls over lot to
5 lot consistency. Likewise, we didn't know enough
6 about the dissolvability, and thus the bioavailability
7 or the availability of the content levothyroxine in
8 these products.

9 I should note just here, going back to
10 some of the things that have been said today, that we
11 all need to be aware that older studies conducted
12 assessing the effects of changes in dose, for example
13 Carr's study, assessing equivalence, for example
14 Mayor's study, were conducted with these products.
15 And to my knowledge, in none of these studies as far
16 as I understand was assay, was quantitative assay of
17 the content levothyroxine in the products at beginning
18 and end ascertained. I could be wrong. I see Dr.
19 Sherman looking in his book. But I think that that's
20 something that we must be aware of as we look back at
21 our historical data. Not in any way to disagree with
22 the position, again, that precision in dosing,
23 consistency in dosing is of critical importance for
24 the health of our patients.

25 I might also add, just again because I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't believe patients should be overly alarmed by the
2 concerns of their physicians, that unlike Digoxin,
3 unlike warfarin, while precision in dosing over the
4 long haul is important for levothyroxine, there in
5 fact is no more ideal drug, if you will, for
6 permissible variation around some stable mean potency
7 because of the long half-life, and because a single
8 dose to one side or another of the desired dose in
9 fact doesn't hurt the patient.

10 So today we have manufacturing standards
11 for our approved levothyroxine products. As you've
12 heard multiply, these include potency standards
13 whereby the historical overages that were put into the
14 products to compensate for initial rapid levothyroxine
15 degradation, are not permitted under the NDAs. The
16 approved products, that is, must target 100 percent of
17 labeled potency at release. Lot to lot consistency is
18 controlled, and there are specifications on dose-
19 content uniformity, that is to say the distribution of
20 potencies around the mean. And again to repeat, in
21 this day and age the mean for the product content
22 within the bottle of levothyroxine that you get
23 conforms at release within a couple of percentage
24 points to what it actually says on the label. We
25 never had that before. We have stability standards

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such that the new products are limited under obviously
2 the controlled conditions in which they're tested are
3 limited to less than or equal to 10 percent loss of
4 potency to expiry. That is to say, if appropriately
5 cared for, they are labeled to contain up through
6 their shelf life at least 90 percent of their labeled
7 content. It is notable that because of overages,
8 certain of the old levothyroxine products could lose
9 as much as 15 to 20 percent of potency over their
10 shelf life. So at this point, FDA is confident that
11 any small differences in potency at release between
12 levothyroxine products are not clinically important.
13 Additionally, we believe that levothyroxine product
14 potency standards at release and expiration ensures
15 that products will remain safe and effective
16 throughout their shelf life.

17 Well, what about the biopharmaceutical
18 characteristics of these approved products about which
19 we've been talking a lot today? Well, as Dr. Davit
20 has explained and others, none contains excipients
21 that were suspected to or have subsequently been shown
22 to affect the absorption of the active ingredient.
23 All of these products rapidly and readily dissolve in
24 vitro and are presumed to do so in vivo. And, as has
25 been stated a number of times, all of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 levothyroxine sodium tablet products approved to date
2 essentially perform like solutions. That is to say,
3 the levothyroxine content of these tablets is
4 similarly bioavailable, absorbable by the patient, as
5 it is in a solution of levothyroxine. And since all
6 solutions of levothyroxine are by definition
7 identical, then a priori we do assume that these
8 products will indeed perform very similarly.

9 Notwithstanding that assumption, however,
10 as you also know, we do require something called
11 bioequivalence testing. And bioequivalence testing is
12 applied both in the determination of therapeutic
13 equivalence between drug products, and in the
14 determination of dose proportionality within a drug
15 product. And as I said earlier from the desk there,
16 dose proportionality is something that's essential to
17 our ability as thyroid physicians to accomplish the
18 precision in dose adjustment on which we rely to
19 titrate our patients to the thyroid hormone status
20 appropriate to the condition being treated, and
21 against symptoms and signs and laboratory signs of
22 either hypo- or hyperthyroidism. In other words, in
23 order for these products to be therapeutically useful,
24 we require that evidence be presented to establish
25 that when we increase the dose of levothyroxine, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 example, from 100 to 112 micrograms, 12 percent more
2 levothyroxine is indeed bioavailable on average every
3 day of therapy. In both cases, that is for the
4 determination of therapeutic equivalence of two
5 different levothyroxine products, and for the
6 determination of the dose proportional bioavailability
7 of two dosage strengths of the same product, the
8 bioequivalence test is a confirmatory in vivo assay of
9 product performance. As we've said many times, it
10 looks at the rate and extent of absorption of active
11 ingredient. It is always conducted on pharmaceutical
12 equivalence. It is not conducted on two products that
13 aren't pharmaceutically equivalent, and it follows a
14 conclusion, and is considered in the context of that
15 conclusion that dissolution characteristics and,
16 parenthetically, differences in the excipient content
17 of the products don't suggest a likely effect of
18 formulation differences. And I should say, again,
19 that these studies by their design, that is to say
20 their sample sizes, by their analysis and
21 interpretation fully recognize the impact of inter-
22 and intra-subject variability on the absorption of
23 drugs.

24 Well, the results of the bioequivalence
25 tests that FDA has reviewed across different approved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 levothyroxine drug products have shown that the
2 observed differences between products we have deemed
3 therapeutically equivalent in the rate and extent of
4 absorption of levothyroxine, and the differences
5 within products, where we've concluded dose
6 proportionality across the approved dosage range, are
7 of similar magnitudes and variability from study to
8 study, and from drug to drug. And in all cases, these
9 differences and the statistical 90 percent confidence
10 intervals around them have all been well within FDA's
11 limits of acceptance for clinical sameness, including
12 for narrow therapeutic index drugs.

13 So we conclude from the bioequivalence
14 data that we have reviewed that if there are any small
15 differences in the performance between different
16 dosage strengths of individual products, these
17 differences are not clinically important, and you and
18 I and our patients should feel confident that when we
19 titrate the dose of levothyroxine, we are actually
20 titrating the dose as it says on the label. We are
21 further confident that if there are any similarly
22 small differences in performance between products
23 listed as equivalent, these are likewise not
24 clinically important.

25 Let me step back for just a second for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit more perspective. I think it is agreed
2 around the room that the historical pre-NDA
3 levothyroxine products were poor tools for the
4 management of thyroid balance. I think we all
5 understand that the quality problems associated -- or
6 that characterized those products made them really
7 less than ideal as therapeutic products for the
8 treatment of our patients. And yet, notwithstanding
9 the repeated problems in potency and stability in
10 evidence based on analyses of the products and based
11 also on problems that were faced by patients, all of
12 which prompted our 1997 action, we were still
13 successful overall in the treatment of our patients.
14 Today, because of requirements imposed by FDA, the NDA
15 approved and the ANDA generic approved levothyroxine
16 products are far more reliable than the historical
17 unapproved products. They are, number one, consistent
18 across products in potency at release, and consistent
19 across products in permissible loss of potency to
20 expiry, although it is perhaps important for
21 physicians to understand that some of the products
22 lose potency faster than others.

23 This slide actually shows the expiration
24 dates based upon stability testing. We've got one
25 product that actually variably across the dosage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strength expires at nine months, and some of the
2 higher dosage strengths have 14 months shelf lives.
3 We have one product that expires across the dosage
4 range at 12 months. We have three relatively more
5 stable products with shelf lives of 18 months, and we
6 have three of the most stable products with shelf
7 lives of 24 months.

8 Finally, FDA has felt all along that the
9 societies' concerns regarding the efficacy and safety
10 of levothyroxine drug products that we have approved
11 and deemed therapeutically equivalent arise because of
12 a misunderstanding of the scientific basis for our
13 determinations. The societies have also raised
14 significant concerns among physicians and patients in
15 this clinical area, which at least with regard to our
16 therapeutic equivalence determinations, this has --
17 I'm not making any comments about switches for
18 products that we have not deemed therapeutically
19 equivalent, we do not believe are justified. And
20 therefore, we think they're unfortunate.

21 It's been the goal of FDA's presentations
22 here today to explain once again our methods and our
23 standards. And I hope we've been clear. I also feel
24 that we need to point out the absence of scientific
25 evidence of risk or harm arising from these approvals,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the therapeutic equivalence designations.

2 And so I must go back to the societies'
3 position statement. First, the societies have
4 asserted in their position statement risk of switching
5 from old to new at the time of approval of the NDAs
6 for levothyroxine, suggesting that FDA mismanaged that
7 period of transition. But no evidence of risk or harm
8 has emerged. Second, the societies have also asserted
9 or concluded risk of switching from one product to its
10 generic or AB rated equivalent where no scientific
11 evidence of risk or harm has emerged. I think we need
12 all to be clear here, notwithstanding Dr. Wartofsky's
13 questionnaire presentation. The fact that pharmacists
14 substitute is not evidence of risk. The fact that
15 patients may not know it is not evidence of risk. The
16 fact that patients may not have had their TSH checked
17 in temporal relation to such a switch is not evidence
18 of risk. And finally, anecdotes of change in thyroid
19 status after a switch are likewise not scientific
20 evidence of risk, i.e., directly implicating the
21 switch in the change in thyroid status. Suffice it to
22 say, and that's been part of the discussion here, and
23 that's got to be part of the follow-up to this
24 meeting, no formal studies of differences in efficacy,
25 if you will, within versus across products have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conducted, adequate and well controlled studies,
2 although we welcome the societies to work with us to
3 conduct well controlled studies to affirm our methods
4 and designations. Although as I said before, this is
5 not likely to come from the regulated industry, and I
6 don't believe that FDA is going to be able to conduct
7 those studies itself.

8 So in conclusion, FDA is confident of its
9 methods, including its bioequivalence standards for
10 determining therapeutic equivalence. Physicians and
11 patients should likewise have full confidence in the
12 quality of the approved products, and of the
13 therapeutic equivalence of products so listed. FDA
14 does not believe that any small differences related to
15 potency or performance that may exist between
16 products, within products across doses, or with aging,
17 assuming appropriate care of the products by the
18 patients, are clinically important, although we do
19 believe it is important for physicians to understand
20 that some products have shorter shelf lives than
21 others, and thus some lose potency more quickly than
22 others.

23 Finally, the risks as the societies
24 construe them of alterations in thyroid balance
25 associated with switching levothyroxine brands based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on FDA's designations are no different, we contend,
2 than the risks, if you will, of refilling a
3 prescription of the same brand of levothyroxine. I
4 thank you for your attention. I gather we're going to
5 break for a few minutes before we return for our final
6 period of discussion. Thank you very much.

7 DR. LADENSON: We will break until 4:05
8 and then return for what Dr. Orloff and I -- will be a
9 final forward-looking period of discussion.

10 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
11 the record at 3:50 p.m. and went back on the record at
12 4:52 p.m.).

13 DR. ORLOFF: Okay. Welcome back
14 everybody. We're going to take this into the end of
15 the day. I have a couple of people who signed up to
16 speak in this session. The first is Dr. Robert
17 Jerussi. Do you have comments you want to make, Dr.
18 Jerussi?

19 DR. JERUSSI: I do.

20 DR. ORLOFF: Okay. That's fine. And Bill
21 Landschulz is second. Three minutes, please.

22 DR. JERUSSI: Good afternoon. I'm a
23 chemist and a consultant. I am being paid to be here.
24 I have a client who's interested in this. But on a
25 more personal note, I would say I would congratulate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the physicians who are here for your dedication,
2 and for your care for your patients. I'm really
3 impressed with that today.

4 However I'd like to point out that in the 1990s,
5 there were multiple recalls of lots of these
6 products, dozens, by the dozens they were recalled.
7 And some of the companies were in the position where
8 they had decent stability, better than some of the
9 results you saw on the slide here, and had validated
10 the manufacturing process, and a year later things
11 went like this, with no explanation. That hasn't
12 been completely explained. So FDA did a lot of
13 monitoring at that time, and the question I have for
14 FDA, are you monitoring today what you've recently
15 approved, especially those with short-term batches?
16 Secondly, how many recalls have you had? I haven't
17 looked that up. The old recalls are on the internet.
18 How many recalls have you had of the presently
19 approved material? I think those numbers are
20 important.

21 And secondly, as to the affected
22 patients, Dr. Orloff said somehow you managed to take
23 care of your patients during the 1990s when things
24 were sort of haywire. What is the average adverse
25 reactions in the `90s compared to from 2000 on?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There should be some idea whether all this work
2 really improved things for patients.

3 DR. DUFFY: As far as recall data, I'm
4 not familiar with the recall rates, and whether
5 they're different than before. But that's something
6 we can look into.

7 As far as monitoring the product quality
8 in the marketplace, we are doing that. We have a
9 standard program in place to assess the quality of
10 product we get right off the shelf. And we have been
11 monitoring that. And they have been shown to be
12 suitable quality in the marketplace. We have those
13 data.

14 DR. ORLOFF: That's for all products,
15 right Eric?

16 DR. DUFFY: That's correct.

17 DR. ORLOFF: This is not just uniquely
18 for levothyroxine.

19 DR. DUFFY: Not unique to levo. We have
20 a not quite random -- we select products based upon
21 potential for problems that we might be aware of, and
22 levothyroxine is one that we wanted to see whether
23 these changes had in fact resulted in a better
24 quality product. And it appears that that is the
25 case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LADENSON: I'd like to just respond
2 to Dr. Jerussi's question about adverse events if I
3 might. And that is to suggest that it would be very
4 hard on an anecdotal basis to know whether there were
5 or are more adverse reactions. The kinds of
6 reactions that we're talking about are non-specific
7 symptoms, common clinical events like atrial
8 fibrillation and myocardial infarction that have many
9 different etiologies. And I think in the same way
10 that it might be hard to see the level of the ocean
11 rising a millimeter or two, it would be hard to know
12 how levothyroxine therapy was contributing to those.

13 I think one only needs to see the recent experience
14 with the COX-2 inhibitors, for example, to see that
15 that was not something that came to light by virtue
16 of a broad societal or medical recognition of the
17 complication, but rather only with rigorously
18 controlled observations. I don't know whether,
19 David, you have any thoughts about that.

20 DR. ORLOFF: Bill Landschulz. And Sally
21 Schimelpfenig is next.

22 DR. LANDSCHULZ: Hi, I'm Bill Landschulz.
23 I'm from Abbott Laboratories, the Clinical
24 Development group. There has been some conversation
25 about dissolution and other in vitro assays. I'd

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to just point out that dissolution per se does
2 not necessarily predict bioavailability, and that
3 Synthroid has a very well characterized
4 bioavailability. I think some of the conversation
5 that we had with regard to the solubility of
6 levothyroxine and counter anions, the pH and how it
7 affects that can interfere with the assessment of
8 bioavailability.

9 Of course it's the task -- as we have a
10 very well characterized bioavailability, it is the
11 task of the AB applicant to match that reference
12 bioavailability, and to use Dr. Collins' comment that
13 it is not statistically significantly different in
14 bioavailability. Presumably, statistically
15 significant means clinically significant as well, and
16 I would argue that clinical significance is most
17 likely visualized by evidence of risk. Now, we
18 appreciate that finding the evidence of risk is going
19 to be difficult, just to Dr. Ladenson's comment that
20 it will be very difficult to see changes in adverse
21 events in things that are either very subtle, like
22 children's IQ, or very prevalent, like heart disease.

23 We appreciate that Dr. Orloff points out
24 that the width of the goalposts can easily be
25 subverted by simply increasing the size of the number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of subjects in the study. So perhaps we should be
2 thinking about it a little bit differently, and
3 picking on a comment that you made about precision of
4 dosing, from refill to refill, I'd agree that that
5 probably is the key question. So let's put aside
6 what the marker would be. We can decide whatever
7 that marker is. But I think the real question then
8 would be what is the necessary precision of dosing
9 that we need to meet from refill to refill? Is it 9
10 percent? Is it 10 percent? Is it 12 percent? Is it
11 more than that? I think that's an important question
12 that I hope that we all can come to consensus on
13 soon.

14 DR. ORLOFF: Looks like we have another
15 speaker.

16 MR. POMERANTZ: Good afternoon.

17 DR. ORLOFF: Please state your name.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: I'm not Sally
19 Schimelpfenig.

20 DR. ORLOFF: No, you don't look it.

21 MR. POMERANTZ: My name is Eric
22 Pomerantz, and I'm with Sandoz. I would just like to
23 take an opportunity to thank the members of this
24 panel, and the members of the FDA today, to allow us
25 the opportunity to present our collective knowledge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and experience developed in pursuing an AB rating for
2 our NDA-approved levothyroxine product. Thank you.

3 We commend the FDA and its dedicated
4 scientists and clinicians for their devotion to
5 public health priorities in levothyroxine and all
6 other regulated products. I think a consensus has
7 emerged today, that any product, whether the brand an
8 AB rated brand, or an AB rated generic ANDA can
9 provide patient benefits if used carefully and
10 monitored properly by physicians. Sandoz looks
11 forward to continuing to work with the FDA in a
12 meaningful way as we pursue our goals of serving our
13 patients by enhancing patient access to competitive
14 products. Thank you again. I appreciate that we
15 were able to come, and I think I speak on behalf of
16 the others in industry that we were given the
17 opportunity to participate today.

18 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you very much. Dr.
19 Ladenson, would you like to get us started on the?
20 We're going to try to open our final discussion here.

21
22 DR. LADENSON: What the societies wanted
23 to suggest for our home stretch discussion was to
24 return to the goals that we came to the meeting with,
25 and discuss the feasibility of addressing them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 together. And I would remind you what those were: to
2 look at the feasibility of making more stringent the
3 bioequivalence standards or goalposts; to assess the
4 value of adding TSH as a pharmacodynamic measure, and
5 perhaps testing the hypothesis that some have
6 questioned today of its value in assessing the
7 therapeutic equivalence of thyroxine preparations; to
8 hear a bit more from the FDA about what regulatory
9 powers it has, if any, to strengthen adherence to
10 laws regulating switching by non-prescribers; and
11 then finally, I think to really devote a little bit
12 of time to talking about the feasibility of designing
13 a definitive trial with appropriate controls to test
14 some of these hypotheses, that narrower goalposts are
15 required and appropriate, that TSH would be a welcome
16 addition to equivalence assessments.

17 And so I guess maybe an easy one to
18 address that I'd be interested in hearing from FDA
19 about are what its powers are with regard to warnings
20 and regulation of switching behavior.

21 DR. ORLOFF: I'm not going to call any of
22 FDA's attorneys up to the table here. I think what
23 some of us were talking about before this final
24 session is that we believe that, at least it sounds
25 as though there is significant confusion out there as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to what products are indeed rated AB equivalent, and
2 what products are not yet rated AB equivalent. We
3 talked earlier about the complexity of that matrix,
4 and about I think in the short run at least the poor
5 feasibility of expecting that it would be completed
6 in a formal sense. So I think what we can do, the
7 FDA back at our place, is to work to develop perhaps
8 on our website some clearer information and
9 delineation of exactly what products are AB rated one
10 to the next, much as the societies have included in
11 their position statement which issued at the end of
12 last year. But I think that we can play a role in
13 disseminating that information better, perhaps, or
14 making it more readily available so that if indeed
15 some of this confusion, or some of this switching is
16 at least according to our designations inappropriate,
17 that we can stop that. But I don't believe we can go
18 out and enforce -- we don't have an enforcement
19 function on the practice of pharmacy in that sense,
20 the dispensing of drugs.

21 DR. LADENSON: Dr. Conner?

22 DR. CONNER: I can speak not so much as
23 an FDA person but as a pharmacist that a lot of the
24 concerns that we've heard mainly are, as Dr. Orloff
25 said, the practice of pharmacy, which is regulated by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the states. And that's why you saw from the slides
2 and the discussion of various state rules. Each
3 state has some different rules as far as what
4 prescribers are able to pre-specify, and what
5 pharmacists are allowed to switch to or from. And
6 you know, the FDA doesn't have any direct power over
7 that. But of course, as always, we have an
8 educational role, and an educational responsibility,
9 and we can certainly influence the switching and
10 prescribing in that way. But as far as direct
11 regulation of how pharmacists switch, or perhaps the
12 major motivating factor behind pharmacists switching
13 which is what various payment plans either allow or
14 mandate as far as what the patients are allowed to
15 get, which is perhaps an even more compelling reason
16 than pharmacists and pharmacies wanting to make a
17 profit. I think that's -- overall the more
18 compelling issue is the large payment plans and what
19 their rules are.

20 DR. LADENSON: So that FDA would be in a
21 position to more widely disseminate the relationships
22 and how they exist. And would that be solely on a
23 website, or is it something that you could discuss
24 internally in terms of some kind of advisory to
25 pharmacies? Do you ever issue such advisories?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CONNER: Well, as far as -- this is
2 speaking only for the Office of Generic Drugs. We
3 have an educational program which we've gotten
4 funding from Congress for to educate the public and
5 physicians and other health professionals about
6 generic drugs and what the standards are, and in part
7 to give them a better feeling of confidence about the
8 generic drug program overall by increasing
9 understanding. So we have been given separate money
10 to do those type of programs in the past. I don't
11 know about for this specific question what would be
12 possible or not, but it has been done.

13 DR. ORLOFF: I think we can simply commit
14 to go investigate what our capacities are, and
15 obviously we'll do what we're able to, and to the
16 extent that we think it's appropriate we'll confer
17 back with you.

18 DR. LADENSON: Dr. Hennessey?

19 DR. HENNESSEY: I just want to make a
20 comment exactly to that. It is an extraordinarily
21 confusing situation. If you simply look at the AB2
22 rated drugs, you'll find that, yes, each of the three
23 major generics are AB2 rated, but for example, the
24 Mylan product and the Sandoz distributed product are
25 BX to one another. And the Unithroid is BX to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Sandoz. And to think that a pharmaceutical
2 distributor will substitute any of those three for an
3 order for, let's say, Synthroid, but indeed would not
4 necessarily in the next go-around respect the BX part
5 is what I would assume would be the situation. I
6 think it's an extraordinarily confusing situation.

7 DR. CONNER: Well, this is purely
8 guesswork on my part because I wasn't around when the
9 whole system of organizing the AB ratings, and
10 listing them, and how the Orange Book was organized,
11 but it seems to me that the whole system was designed
12 with a more simple situation in mind. I mean, you
13 have one reference-listed drug that's approved
14 through an NDA process on which clinical trials, and
15 you have a number of AB rated generic products that
16 are properly approved based on that original product.

17 I mean, for that type of situation which is most of
18 the things we do, the system works very well, I
19 think.

20 We have a number of products, fortunately
21 it's not a huge number, where it becomes a bit more
22 confusing, where you have several NDAs for the same
23 drug substance, but they have different labeling,
24 perhaps different indications, and so forth, and so
25 we've had to go to this AB1, AB2, and so forth to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distinguish officially between generics that only
2 should be substituted for that one. So levothyroxine
3 isn't the only one, but it isn't a huge list. And
4 it's trying to make a system that may not have been
5 designed for that work with a much more complex
6 situation. And so obviously the more complexity you
7 put into the system, the more confusing it gets for
8 people who just barely understand it.

9 DR. HENNESSEY: And that's exactly what
10 one of our concerns is, is the complete confusion in
11 the marketplace where every time the patient walks in
12 they may walk out with a different shaped pill,
13 generating more phone calls, etcetera, etcetera. And
14 when we look at the spectrum of differences among the
15 AB2's for example, ranging from 12.5 percent
16 difference in bioavailability down to around 3
17 percent difference in bioavailability, there may be
18 differences amongst the generic substitutables. So I
19 don't know.

20 DR. CONNER: Well, I mean that's the --
21 different appearance of different products, brand
22 name and generic, I mean is a problem -- I wouldn't
23 say it's a problem. It's a characteristic across the
24 board. I mean, every manufacturer -- and it's a good
25 thing, because every manufacturer has their own

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 market image, their own type of tablet, and that way
2 you can actually look at the tablet and trace it back
3 to who made it, and what strength it is, and so
4 forth. So it actually is a good thing. However, I
5 think anytime you go into your pharmacy and you come
6 out with a different color tablet, or a different
7 shaped tablet, some patients that haven't been
8 assured that yes, this is the proper generic, you've
9 been given the proper strength and so forth by the
10 pharmacist, you know, has questions. So that is a
11 characteristic, or a question of patience. And
12 doesn't really even put it -- you know, it's not
13 putting into question whether they're really getting
14 an equivalent product or not, but I have -- I've just
15 gotten something different, and I have some doubts.

16 DR. HENNESSEY: Generating a lot of
17 confusion.

18 DR. CONNER: Yes.

19 DR. LADENSON: I'd like to --

20 DR. ORLOFF: Before we go on, I just want
21 to say, so the resolution of this question is that
22 we'll go back and look into it, but the society
23 should understand that our position stands; that we
24 believe that those products that we've rated as AB
25 equivalent are indeed AB equivalent, and we're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to issue any kind of public education or
2 whatever that says don't accept a substitute of those
3 things we've designated as therapeutically
4 equivalent. So I know that's not going to satisfy
5 you fully, but we can address some of the complexity
6 by trying to make clear which ones have officially
7 been designated as equivalent.

8 DR. LADENSON: And I'd like to, on behalf
9 of the societies, suggest that we will certainly be
10 interested in cooperating with you in that. And I
11 think one can envision a site that would be
12 accessible to patients, and perhaps linked to by all
13 of our sites and the patient education sites that
14 would allow people to ask questions. Is what is
15 being proposed as a switch for my prescription, what
16 category is that in, and what does it mean for me.
17 So we'd be very interested in cooperating with you on
18 that.

19 DR. ORLOFF: To some degree -- I don't
20 want to get into details of it now, but to some
21 degree, obviously, the reciprocity, or the linking of
22 those two sites is going to require some agreement on
23 the fundamentals here. I'm not sure we're going to
24 come there. That's not to say that having, you know,
25 a link from your site to our site is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inappropriate, but I'm not positive we can do it the
2 other way.

3 DR. LADENSON: Right. And it might even
4 include the ability to identify tablets so that
5 patients would be able to know that they were on A
6 and were being switched to B, and then find out what
7 that meant in terms of your advice.

8 The second issue I wanted to ask FDA
9 about was what it would take to narrow the goalposts.

10 Does this require a large study, or is it not
11 possible, given the concerns of clinicians, and your
12 own previous statements about what you consider
13 appropriate for this narrow therapeutic index drug,
14 to simply decide that 80 to 125 percent is too broad
15 for this drug. What are the obstacles to that?

16 DR. ORLOFF: Well, again, we're going
17 around and around here. By and large, with one
18 exception that you've seen, the 90 percent confidence
19 intervals around the means for the ratios of the AUC
20 zero to 48's and from the levothyroxine
21 bioequivalence studies across products already fall
22 well within the 80 to 125 tolerance limits. So I'm
23 not exactly sure what narrowing the goalposts is
24 going to mean. As I said before, and I think it's
25 absolutely true, if we want to narrow the confidence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits, or if -- let's just say if anybody wants a
2 narrower looking 90 percent confidence interval
3 around the mean, all we need to do is do larger
4 studies. So I'm not sure that that is really not the
5 solution here. The societies, I believe, are focused
6 on the mean, the point estimates for the differences
7 in these single studies, in fixed number of patients,
8 where there is no adjustment for baseline potency,
9 and where, as I said, there are a lot of priors going
10 into it, like pharmaceutical -- by and large
11 pharmaceutical equivalence and dissolution.

12 So I don't think -- I guess I would say
13 that we shouldn't go to the question of narrowing the
14 goalposts, because I don't think that's the solution
15 here. I actually think, if I might, Dr. Ladenson,
16 that we ought to spend the time talking about what
17 would be the aspects to brainstorm here -- what would
18 be the aspects and the practicalities behind doing
19 the confirmatory study, or as I said before in the
20 made-up word, the refutatory study, to examine the
21 integrity of our determinations, or the legitimacy of
22 our determinations from a clinical standpoint. And I
23 believe that that study can only be done at, and you
24 believe too, that it has to be done as a TSH study.

25 Now we would not be conceding, in working

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with you on such a study, that we do not adhere to
2 what we've said all the time here. We would not
3 change our regulatory position, or our regulatory
4 procedures in the meantime. But we do believe that
5 we are at an impasse here, sort of at an intellectual
6 level if nothing else, and it needs to be resolved.
7 And the only way to resolve it is to work together to
8 get the right study done.

9 DR. LADENSON: Before we put the
10 goalposts aside, I'd just like to point out that one
11 thing that FDA could do that would be very reassuring
12 to the clinical community would be to say 'We see why
13 you're uncomfortable with a drug that is the most
14 commonly substituted drug for a currently prescribed
15 drug. We understand why with the 90 percent
16 confidence limits being 22 percent, you and your
17 patients are worried, and we see an opportunity to
18 make a modest change that would at the outset be
19 really pretty reassuring to patients and physicians.'
20 And now I'm happy to put it aside.

21 DR. ORLOFF: Okay. Well, fine. Let's
22 move on.

23 DR. LADENSON: And I hope you'll think
24 about that. The big point, as David -- yes, Dr.
25 Ridgway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RIDGWAY: Well, to go to David's
2 point, I think one of the things that the societies
3 are looking back at you with is what are going to be
4 the ground rules here for this study. I mean, it's
5 very interesting to look at the societies and say,
6 okay, let's perform this study. You guys perform it
7 and pay for it, but what are going to be the ground
8 rules for change if it's refutatory? If you do a
9 steady-state study, what are going to be the ground
10 rules for what is significantly different? And I'd
11 like to talk about that, to see what that would be.
12 Because there's no sense doing a study if whatever we
13 come up with is not going to be deemed as valid.

14 DR. ORLOFF: Well, actually I don't think
15 that that's a fruitful approach to this. I think
16 that we need to agree to work together to design a
17 scientifically valid unbiased investigation to the
18 best of our ability. We cannot commit here to
19 contributing funds to the conduct of such a study --

20 DR. RIDGWAY: I didn't ask for funds,
21 David.

22 DR. ORLOFF: Okay.

23 DR. RIDGWAY: I didn't ask at all for
24 funds.

25 DR. ORLOFF: Furthermore, Chip, we cannot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commit on the basis of whatever hypothetical result
2 the study shows to some change. Let's just say from
3 where we are concerned, speaking for those of us
4 around the table and for the agency, were an unbiased
5 scientifically valid study to definitively refute our
6 methods, we would all be in shock. That's where we
7 stand. So we are very interested in working with
8 you, but I think it's far too much to ask that we
9 could now lay out a series of, you know, a decision
10 tree based upon what the hypothetical results might
11 be. So I think we need to first begin by looking at
12 what the design of such a study would be, what the
13 hypothesis testing potential, or what the hypotheses
14 are we want to test, and how to design a study to
15 test those hypotheses. And then, move from there to
16 the conduct of such a study. The results will be
17 what the results will be. And we'll look at them and
18 take them under consideration, all of us.

19 DR. RIDGWAY: Okay, David, that's fine.
20 But what you're basically saying is that the FDA
21 would be in total disbelief if such a study showed
22 that your current procedures were refuted. If I am
23 quoting you correctly.

24 DR. ORLOFF: That is our --

25 DR. RIDGWAY: That's the hypothesis we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing?

2 DR. ORLOFF: No, that is not the
3 hypothesis we're testing. Please, don't take my
4 words and turn them around. What I said is we cannot
5 commit to -- we can't have a discussion about what we
6 would do as a result of such a study not knowing what
7 the results of the study are. Okay? How about this.

8 Should the results of a valid study refute our
9 methods, then clearly we would have to reevaluate our
10 methods. Should the results of such a study confirm
11 our methods, then clearly the societies would have to
12 reexamine their understanding, and their
13 interpretation of our AB ratings. So it goes both
14 ways. That's what we're trying to work together.

15 DR. RIDGWAY: Unequivocally, and I think
16 every society speaker has made that point. That
17 second point that you just made.

18 DR. ORLOFF: So, but the only path
19 forward here is to work on designing the study and
20 getting it done.

21 DR. LADENSON: Steve?

22 DR. SHERMAN: One of the parts behind
23 Chip's question might be the statistical one, which
24 is without having a sense of what magnitude of
25 difference is going to be viewed as relevant to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion, it's hard to power a study to minimize
2 the beta error. So one has to work towards some
3 agreement as to what would be a relevant difference
4 to be looking for.

5 DR. ORLOFF: Well, that is obviously a
6 critical detail of such a study. I don't know that
7 we're going to resolve that specific detail here
8 today. I wouldn't even propose to get into it. I
9 think that probably the best we're going to get into
10 today is to resolve to convene some sort of working
11 group to move ahead to try to develop the study to
12 examine the issues that need to be considered in this
13 hypothesis test.

14 DR. WARTOFSKY: We would be delighted to
15 join in a working group to pursue this, but I think
16 one of the basic issues here is we continue to be
17 talking apples and oranges, different things. What
18 is the definition of the FDA methods assessing
19 bioequivalence? You said you would be shocked or
20 surprised if anything was refuted. Depends on the
21 definition. You -- in your talk, you concluded that
22 there was clinical sameness. There isn't clinical
23 sameness. There's pharmaceutical sameness. On the
24 basis of the bioequivalence data, you don't have the
25 authority to say that there's clinical sameness, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there is no difference in clinical outcome.
2 We're seeing the clinical outcome. There is a
3 difference in clinical outcome. So it would depend
4 on the definitions, and how the study is done, what
5 we're looking at. I wouldn't be surprised if the
6 bioequivalent data is exactly confirmed. But the
7 issue is what is the therapeutic equivalence. That's
8 where we're having a disconnect.

9 DR. ORLOFF: No Len, we actually -- we're
10 talking here about committing to work towards a TSH
11 based study. But I do -- I think you need to be very
12 careful with your words about authority, and about
13 our scientific conclusions. You do not have evidence
14 of risk. You have anecdotes, and you have a wholly
15 unscientific data-gathering process whereby you've
16 biased beforehand your societies by issuance of a
17 position paper, and then asked them whether they're
18 concerned about the issue. A 5-page position paper
19 in which you tell them over and over again how
20 incredibly dangerous this problem is, and then asked
21 them whether they think it's dangerous. That is not
22 a study. So I think you need to be very, very
23 careful.

24 There's a tremendous amount of alarm
25 here, and what we're talking about, and that's where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we need to come -- we are going to have to agree to
2 disagree at this point. And we're going to have to
3 send you and me back, and every other doctor in this
4 room, to manage our patients the way you've been
5 managing them yesterday and the day before. And if
6 that involves some phone calls of concern, either
7 legitimate or non-legitimate, depending upon where
8 you stand, we're just going to have to deal with
9 that. But in the meantime, as I've said before, the
10 only path forward here is to figure out how to do a
11 study to ask the question as to whether these things
12 are clinically identical. Okay? That's your
13 question. And we, of course, take the position that
14 our standards define clinical sameness, but you don't
15 agree with that. We understand. Okay? So we now
16 have to -- and we also understand that as
17 practitioners we follow our patients with TSH levels.
18 And we understand that that is, for the purpose of
19 using the drugs, that is the clinical endpoint of
20 interest, and it is in truth the only way to
21 definitively establish whether our methods hold up,
22 or whether they don't hold up. So I guess we're
23 going to just have to agree to work together to
24 convene something. I don't know that we're going to
25 be able to nail down any specific issues today, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go ahead.

2 DR. WARTOFSKY: We do agree to disagree,
3 but when you say in one of your last slides that
4 there is no risk proven to switching. There is no
5 risk proven to not measuring a TSH. There is no risk
6 proven to not re-titrating, whatever. If you cross
7 Independence Avenue against a red light, you get hit
8 by a car. Observable. If I cross, is there a risk
9 to me? I'd say the red light is analogous to the
10 TSH. We see a TSH go from 1 to 9 with a switch,
11 crossing the red light. We see a TSH go from 1 to 9
12 in a pregnant woman, and she delivers a fetus at
13 risk. It's logic. Some things you just cannot prove
14 without doing the large studies that we don't have
15 the data.

16 DR. LADENSON: I think one important part
17 of such a planning group would be to what degree to
18 accept TSH as a surrogate for rare adverse events.
19 Is one way to perhaps put what you're saying. And I
20 think that would require extended discussion.

21 DR. ORLOFF: That's the question of what
22 the goalpost is for a difference in TSH at the end of
23 the day. And that's something we'd have to discuss.
24 What is a clinically significant difference in TSH.
25 How much would you be willing to accept every six

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 months as a variation in a given patient as not
2 meriting re-titration of their drug.

3 DR. LADENSON: David, are there
4 precedents for what's being proposed here, where FDA
5 has collaborated not in terms of defining a trial
6 that industry had to carry out, but that a
7 professional society was to pursue to test hypotheses
8 about the adequacy of current let's say regulatory
9 standards?

10 DR. ORLOFF: I am not aware that there
11 are precedents. I think -- I'm not sure that it
12 matters whether there are precedents. What matters
13 is that we do a scientifically valid study. Or we
14 work together towards the completion of a
15 scientifically valid study.

16 DR. LADENSON: Dr. Ridgway?

17 DR. RIDGWAY: Just one point. We at the
18 table have actually talked about this TSH variability
19 a lot. And we actually have some ideas about what
20 would be the goalposts. But I do want to remind the
21 audience today, and certainly the people at this end
22 of the table that what we've tried to present today
23 is not biased stuff. This is not data that I
24 generated, or a drug company generated. This is data
25 that is in the literature about risk being associated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with toxicity. And when we get that list, David, we
2 have not produced any evidence of risk with these
3 statements, FDA likewise has not proved one bit of
4 evidence of safety by their standards in this area.

5 DR. LADENSON: The format of such a
6 working group, how would you picture that working,
7 David, at the initial phase?

8 DR. ORLOFF: Well, I gather -- I think
9 that in any of these collaborations that go on across
10 the great USA we're lucky we have email, and faxes,
11 and phones. And I'd propose that we probably begin
12 by a brainstorming exercise, that we're not going to
13 conduct today, but whereby we sort of throw our ideas
14 into the ring as to what factors need to be taken
15 into consideration in study design. And I think at
16 that point we need to go from there.

17 With regard to the logistics of the
18 actual conduct of such a study, as I've said, we
19 can't, sitting here today commit to anything,
20 although that's not to say that we cannot investigate
21 FDA or some other aspect of HHS's contributions to
22 such an investigation.

23 DR. LADENSON: Are there other comments
24 from the panelists or the audience? Well, I'm glad
25 that we are ending on what I consider, at least, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 positive note. And I'm sure that the societies are
2 going to want to pursue this. And you can expect to
3 hear from us within a fortnight.

4 I also want to just say that I'm
5 impressed, and I hope the other speakers and the
6 audience are impressed by the sincerity with which
7 everyone who has been a part of this meeting has
8 approached the issues here. And I think all of us
9 share a common concern for the Americans and others
10 in the world who take thyroxine. And I think if we
11 stick with that in mind, we could make this
12 collaboration a profitable one.

13 DR. ORLOFF: Let me add my thanks to all
14 those who participated. I do believe it was
15 fruitful, if not contentious. And we will have to
16 agree to disagree on some of the issues. I guess
17 from this point on I encourage rigorous, hard science
18 across both sides of this. And we will hope that in
19 time we can accomplish what we've set as our goals.
20 Thank you everybody.

21 DR. LADENSON: I want to especially thank
22 Rose Cunningham and Bobbi Smith and her team for
23 putting together the meeting. Thank you.

24 (Applause)

25 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concluded at 4:52 p.m.) .
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11